¶A SHORTE Dictionarie most profitable for yong Beginners, The Second time corrected, and augmented, *with diuerse Phrasys, and other things necessarie thereunto added:* By Lewys Euans.

¶Cicero. 3. de orat.

¶Suauitate scientiæ, nihil est homini iucundius.

¶Nothing is more pleasaunt to a man, then the sweetenes of knowledge.

¶Cum priuilegio ad imprimendum solum.

1579.

Withals, J.

TO THE RIGHT HONO-
rable Earle, his onely good Lord &
Mayster, the lord Robert Dudley, Earle of Leicester,
Baron of Denbigh, Maister of the Horse to the Queenes Maiesty, Knight of the noble order of the Garter, and one of the Queenes highnesse most honorable priuie Counsayle &c.

HAD I not had triall ynough *of your honoures singuler good nature, & were it not that I knew right well howe little it can delighte you to be praysed with a plausible stile, I woulde not haue begone thus plainely, neyther yet haue enterprysed to dedicate this small labour vnto your good honoure so boldlye: Cease not to lifte vppe your handes vnto the highest e, his giftes in your honour are greate, youre perfecte fidelitye towardes your gracious Soueraigne & ours commendeth you, your continuall & faithfull care towards your*

natyue

natiue countrey prayseth you, your hartye zeale in fauouring true Religion tryeth you, your liking towards the learned, your helping of the afflicted, your ready will to further, & helpe all, & your godlye & gentle harte, that neuer hurte anye, will (though Timon say, nay) be a perpetuall monument of goddes manifest good graces engrafted in you, well: Sic itur ad astra. Hauing once before corrected this small boke, I was desyred (my good lord) to vew it now ouer agayne, & for that it might do some good vnto the tender youth of this realme, I was the willinglier to employ some vacant tyme in it: which my labours (such as they are) I am bold to publish vnder your good honours protection, not doubting, but that as it may profite younge schollers, so it will be receyued in

good

good parte of your honour accordingly e. And that I trouble not your good lordeship any longer, I beseech god so to assist you, & the rest of the Queenes maiesties most honorable coũsaile, that true religion be earnestly defended, our Noble Princesse mightily protected, her highnes dominiõs (as they are) prudently gouerned, & the malice of enemies, if not with speede, yet, in due tyme vtterly suppressed.

Amen.

Your honors most humble, faythfull, obedient seruaunt: Lewis Euans.

For that the tytles of the thinges conteyned within this Dictionarie are euident, the same beinge in theire places set forth in a distincte Letter: It shall suffice that the table bee in this wise imprinted, & that is orderly, briefly, and plainly.

The Sky, Planets, tymes, partes of the yeare and elementes, with thappurtenances. Fol. 1. 2.

The windes, partes of the worlde, Byrdes, Bees, and Flyes, with thappurtenances Fol. 3. 4. 5. 6.

The water, Sea, Fyshes, shippes, earth, and mettalles, with thappurtenances. Fo. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12.

Serpentes, Wormes, the Fielde, foure foted beastes, a parke with thappurtenances Fol. 13. 14. 15. 16.

Hoggers, Heardmen, Husbandmen, Tylling of the lande, instrumentes of Husbandrye, the names of corne, the Fielde, with that belongeth. Fol. 17. 18. 19. 20.

The Medow, Trees, Fruictes, Vyneardes, wynes, Yearbs, Spices, Myller, Baker, and Brewer, with that belongeth. Fol. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 29.

The Fisher, Fouler, Hunter, Vytayler, Smithe, and Carpenter, with that belongeth. Fol. 29. 30

The Mason, other craftesmen: the Cloth maker of linneu, sylke, the Clothe maker of wolle, the weauer, Fuller, Dyer, colours of clothe Shearemen, Draper, Taylor Sempster, Gouldsmithe, Coyner, Broderer, and Cozyer, with that belongeth. Fol. 31. 32. 33. 34.

The shoemaker, Cobler, botcher, Barber, water bearer, Housing for Husbandmen, a towne, Village, Deyrye house Houses of office, a backe house, Brewe house, and Butterie, with that belongeth. Fol. 35. 26. 37. 38. 39. 40.

The pantrye, wyne celler, Ewry

Marie, Lardyr house, Kechin, Banquet, Potage, Sauce, Meate, white meate, Officers, a hanle, a bed chamber, a Bathe, with the appurtenances. Fol. 41.42.43.44.45 [illegible].

[illegible] wadrope, apparell, Clothing for women a Citie, howsing in a towne, and the place where the lawe is ministred. Fol. 48.49.50.

Places where Maisteryes, and playes be shewed, the place where Marquet is kepte, the stewes, places for execution, and correction, a ruler in the prouince, the mayre of a towne, the Schole. Fol. 51.52.53. 54.

Strife, and wrong, the lawe with the ministers, the Churche with the Ministers, and seruantes. Fol. 55.56.57.

Diuine seruice, Religion, Playing with Instrumentes, the instrumentes of Musicke, Minstrels, the names of kinredes, and of affinite, Fol. 58 59,60.61.

The partes of the Body, and vncleanesse of the same, with the vncleanesse of the Soule, and of ages, &c. Fol. 62.63. 64.65.

Sickenesse, Warrayle, the instrumentes of Warrayle, a Phisicion, Potecarye, and Chirurgian, with thappurtenances. Fol. 66.67.68.69.70.

The fiue wittes, a Journey, together with aduertiues, some belonging to the bodie, & some to the minde. Fol. 71.72.73.74. 75.

FINIS.

George S. nost H.

QVOD fuerat mancum solidos nunc reperit artus:
Et noua desertum lima polinit opus.

Non benè vitalis partus qui repsit in auras,
Neruos, & numeros, plenius ecce tenet.

Carpito de plenis, adsit cum copia plena:
Flumine quis medio sordida stagna petet:

Vix labor immensus, vix multa volumina praestant,
Quod multo leuius, perficit iste liber.

Classibus en aptè sunt iuncta vocabula rebus,
Non quicquam proprio cernis obesse gradu.
George Swift.
Anglica qua pubes desudat in arce Minerua,
Hunc sibi pernotum flagitet esse librum.

Tanti participem doni te fecit EVANNVS,
Qui studium patriæ, destinat omne suum.

Effice, sic meritò reddatur grata voluntas,
Quo piger in fructus non erit ille tuos.

The skye.

THE skye, *æther, æthera.*
The sphere, *sphæra, globus.*
Circles imagined in the firmament, *Zonæ cœli.*
A starre, *stella, sydus.*
The. vij. starres, *septentriones, pleiades, vergiliæ.*
A blasing starre, *cometa, cometes.*
The Northpole, *polus arcticus.*
The Southpole, *polus, antarcticus.*
Charles wayne, *vrsa minor, Cynosura.*
A starre at ỹ taile of *vrsa maior, arcturus.*
A starre that foloweth Charles wayne, *bootes.*
The daye starre, *lucifer.*
The euening starre, *vesper, hesperus.*
Yt waxeth daye, *diescit.*
Yt waxeth late, *vesperascit.*
Yt waxeth light, *lucescit.*
Yt waxeth night, *noctescit.*
Yt waxeth cleare, *clarescit, splendescit.*
To shyne as the sunne doeth, *fulgeo, radio, as.*
Zodiacus, a circle wherein are the xij. signes.
Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Cancer, Lec, Virgo, Libra, Scorpio, Sagittarius, Capricornus, Aquarius, Pisces,

The vij. Planetes.

Saturnus, Jupiter, Mars, Sol, Venus, Mercurius, Luna.
The point in the firmament directly against ones head, *zenith*
The point directly againste the same, *nadir.*
The circle of the moone, *globus lunaris.*
The chaunge of ỹ moone, *interlunium, cõiunctio, vel coitus lunæ.*
The time of the newe monne, *nouilunium.*
The ful of the moone, *pleniluniũ, luna semestris, oppositio lunæ.*
The eclipse of the moone, *defectus, eclipsis, labores luna.*
The wane of the moone, *luna seneſcens, decrescens, minuens, deficiens, declinans.*

Tymes.

Tyme past, *Tempus præteritum anteactum, actum.*
Tyme present, *Tempus præsens, instans.*
Tyme to come, *tempus futurum, consequens.*
A meete time, *tempus commodũ, opportunum, dextrum, optimum, secundum.*
The dawning of the day, *prima aurora, mane, tempus anteluca-num.*
The light, *lumen, lux.*

The twye light, *crepusculum.*
Day before the sunne rising, *Diluculum.*
Betimes in the morning, *diluculo.*
To waxe day, *diluculo, as.*
The morning, *aurora.*
At the sunne rising *sole nouo, ex ortu solis.*
From the sunne rising, *à primo sole.*
An vnfortunate daye, *niger sol, atra dies.*
Short dayes, *arcti soles.*
Long dayes, *longi soles.*
The sunne beames, *radij solares.*
A bright beame, *nitidum ardens flammeum, splendidum iubar.*
Brightnes, *splendor, claritas.*
The cleare firmament without cloudes, *sudum.*
Fayre weather, *serenum, ni.*
Warme with the sunne, *apricus a, um.*
to sit a sunning, *apricor, aris.*
Midday, *Meridies.*
At none, *Meridiano, medio diei.*
It is almost noone, *appetit, inclinat meridies.*
A shadow, *vmbra.*
the place where a shadow is, *vmbraculum, astiua, orum.*
to shadow, *vmbro, as.*
the euening, *Tempus vespertinum.*
In the beginning of night, *surgentibus, astris.*
Darke in the euening, *Lux obscura.*
Darkenes, *obscuritas, tenebræ.*
Shadowed, *Opacus, a, um.*
the night, *Nox, ctis.*
the night farre gone, *Nox adulta, concubia.*
the time when all thinges be in silence, *conticinium, concubium.*
the going downe, or setting of the sunne, *Occasus solis.*
a day, *dies.*
alwaies, *Noctes atq; dies.*
almost nighte, *præceps, labens dies.*
a bright daye, *Innubis, clarus, lucidus dies.*
a night somewhat cleare, *Nox sublustris.*

The foure partes of the yeere

A yeare, *Annus.*
the spring of the yeare, *ver, ris.*
at the beginning of the spring, *primo, nouo vere.*
Of the spring time, *vernus, a, um.*
Floures in the spring time, *veri flores.*
the springing of the leafe, *germinatio, onis.*
Greenesse, *viriditas, tis.*
Vireo, res, rui, careo supin. & virescо, scis, to waxe greene,

to

To ſpringe, to branche oute, to biergen, *Germino, verno, as.*

a fielde beginninge to ſpring, *ager vernans.*

trees beginning to biergen, *arbores vernantes.*

Fayre wether, *vernans cœlum.*

Creſco, cis, creui, cretum, to ſpring or growe.

the ſommer time, *eſtas, tatis.*

the time when the day is longeſt, *ſolſtitium, æſtiuum.*

When the daye and nighte be of one lẽgth, *Æquidiale, æquidies.*

Æſtiuo, uas, to ſommer.

Haying time, *fœniſecium, fœniſicia.* Hey, *fœnum, ni.*

a cocke of hay, *meta fœni.*

a mower of hay, *fœnicex.*

the later mathe, *fœnum cordum.*

the time to gather corne, and fruite, *meſſis, ſis.*

a fruitefull harueſt, *meßis frugifera, larga, opima, vberrima.*

a reaping, *meßio, onis.*

Sickles, or ſithes, *falſes meſſoria.*

the wearied harneſtmen, *faßimeſſores.*

Meto, tis, ſſui, ſum, to reape corne, or other thinges.

Gleaning or leaſing of Corne in handfulles togither, *ſpicilegium.*

Colligo, gis, gis, ctum, to gather togither.

Winter time, *hyems, mis.*

an extreme hard winter, *hyems dura, fera ſumma.*

Hyemo, mas, to winter.

the time when the day is ſhorteſt, *ſolſtitium brumale, bruma, æ.*

A leape yeare, *Annus biſſextilis, intercalaris.*

the ſpace of two yeares, *biennium.*

Of this yeare, as wine, wheat, fruite or other thing, *hornus, & hornotinus, a, um.*

Lambs of this yeare, *horni agni.*

Puttes of this yeare, *hornotina nuces.*

Halfe a yeare, *dimidium anni.*

a quarter of a yeare, *tempus trimeſtre.*

The time of twoo monethes, *Tempus bimeſtre, bimenſis, Sic trimeſtre, quadrimeſtre, quinquemeſtre, &c.*

the time of ſixe weekes, *ſeſquimenſis.*

a moneth, *Menſis, ſis.*

the moneth of Auguſt, *Menſis ſextilis.*

a fortenight, *dimidium menſis, vel dimidiatus menſis.*

A weeke, *ſeptimana, na, hebdomada, da, hebdomas, dis.*

the tyme of two dayes, *biduum.*

The time of iii. dayes, *triduum.*
The time of foure dayes, *quatriduum.*
A day and a halfe, *ſeſquidies.*
That that dureth all the daye, *perdius, dij.*
Uerie long, *perdiu.*
An houre & an halfe, *ſeſquihora.*
An houre, *hora, ræ.*
Euerie houre, *in horas.*
Aboue an houre, *hora amplius.*
Halfe an houre, *dimidium horæ, vel ſemihoræ.*
A quarter of an houre, *quarta pars horæ, vel quadrans horæ.*
The ſhorteſt time that can be, *momentum, punctum temporis.*
In a moment, *momento.*
That dureth but a while, *momentaneus, a, um.*
Tenne times a day, *die decies.*
The day appeareth, *illuxit dies.*
After a few dayes, *paucis interpoſitis, vel interiectis diebus.*
Mondaie, *dies lunæ.*
Tueſdaye, *dies martis.*
Wedneſday, *dies mercurij.*
Thurſday, *dies Iouis.*
Fridaie, *dies veneris.*
Saterday, *dies ſabbati.*
Sonday, *dies dominicus, vel dies ſolis.*
Holy daie, *dies feſtus, feriæ.*
Reſpitte of warre, *feriæ belli.*
Halfe holy day, *dies interciſus.*
Woorkeday, *dies profeſtus, operarius, negotioſus.*
Faſting day, *dies ieiunij, vel feriæ eſuriales.*
A feaſt day, *epularis dies.*
The mariage day, *dies nuptialis.*

The iiii. Elements.

Fyre, *ignis, is.*
The ayre, *aer, ris,*
Water, *aqua, quæ,*
The earth, *terra, ræ,*
pira, a fyre wherein dead bodies were buried, *vel rogus* called of ſome a bonfire,
To make a bonfire, *erigere pyram,*
Thunder, *tonitru, tonitrus, vel tonitrum,*
Tonat, it thundreth,
The lightning, *fulgur, guris, fulguratio, nis,*
Fulgurat, fulminat, it lightneth
The thunder bolt, *fulmen, nis,*
Blaſted, *fulmine percuſſus,*
A blaſte of lightning, *ictus fulmineus.*
Echo, or *echus*, a ſound or noiſe that is made in a valleye, or in a woodde, or ſuche other.
Froſt, *gelu, in declinabile.*
Froſen, *concretum gelu.*
A colde froſt, *frigidum gelu.*
Gelat, geleſcit, it freſeth.
Brickle Iſe, *glacies fragilis, futilis.*

A hoare frost, *pruina, næ.*
Ice *glacies, ei.*
To turne to Ice, *glacio, as.*
Hayle, *grando, dinis.*
Grandinat, it hayleth.
Snow, *nix, niuis.*
Ningit, it snoweth.
The Iceicles, or pipes hāging vppon the eaues of a house or other place, *Stiria, vel stria.*
The thawe after a frosse, *Regelatio, nis.*
Regelat, it thaweth.

The viii. windes.

The east winde, *subsolanus.*
The south winde, *auster, stri.*
The south west winde, *affricus ci.*
The west winde, *fauonius, nij.*
The north west winde, *cornus.*
The north winde, *boreas, ei.*
The northwest winde, *vulturnus, vel aquilo.*
flo, as, & spiro, as, to blow.
A small easie or pleasant wind, *aura, ræ, ventulus, li.*
A prosperous wind, *Facilis aura.*
A great winde, *ventus validus, rapidus.*
The noyse of winde amonge trees. *fragor, oris.*
A whirlewinde, *turbo, turbinis, typhen.*
The hissing of the winde, or other things, *sibilus, li, venti flatus.*
Sibilo, las, to hisse.
Heat, *calor, loris, & caliditas, atis*, hoteneſſe.
Hot, *calidus, da, um.*
Caleſcit, it waxeth hotte.
Feruent heate, or swoly hotte, *æſtus, tus.*
Vehement heate, *rapidus, torrēs, vastus, validus æstus.*
Ferueſcit, it waxeth feruente hotte.
Drineſſe, *ſiccitas, tatis, ariditas, tatis.*
Drye. *ſiccus, a, um.*
Sicco, as, to drye, *& areſco, cis*, to waxe dry.
Moyſture, *humor, ris.*
Moyſtneſſe, *vligo, ginis.*
Moyſt, *humidus, humectus, a, um.*
A moiſt grounde, *humus, humida.*
Humecto, mectas, to make moyſt.
Humeſco, is, humeo, es, to waxe moyſte.
warmth, *tepor, ris.*
warmeneſſe, *tepiditas, tis, apricitas.*
Luke warme, or betwene hotte and colde, *tepidus, a, um.*
Tepeo, pes, tepeſco, ſcis, to waxe warme.
To make warme, *tepefacio.*
A hotte house, *tepidarium.*

Colde, *frigus, goris, algor, oris.*
Nothing more cold, *nihil alsius,*
Frigeo, ges, gui, vel frixi, frictū, frigesco, scis, to waxe cold.
Frigidus, gelidus, da, dum, cold.
A cold feare, *Timor, vel tremor gelidus.*
Stiffe colde, *rigor, oris.*
A cold mist, *rigida caligo.*
Rayne, *pluuia, uiæ.*
Pluit, it rayneth.
The rainebow, *pluuius arcus, cœlestis arcus, Iris.*
The rinebowe coloured like the ayre or roses, crooked, or of diuers colours, *Iris, aeria, vel roscida, curua, multicolor.*
A cloude, *nubes, bis. Nubecula, læ, vel nubilum, li.*
Cloudie, a cloudie weather, *nubilosus, sa, sum.*
Nubilo, las, to make cloudie.
a shower, *Imber, imbris.*
Unseasonable rayne, *intempestiui imbres.*
Raine, or that bringeth rayne weather, *Imbricus, ca, um.*
Showry weather, *cœlū imbricū.*
a rayne day, *pluuius dies.*
a mist, *nubula, læ, vel caligo, ginis.*
Great darknesse, *cæca caligo.*
A great sodaine shower, *Nimbus.*
Stormie, *Nimbosus, procellosus, a, um.*
A storme, *procella, læ.*
A tempest, *tempestas, tis.*
A tempest risen, *Coorta tempestas.*
The weather is to be lyked, *ridet, arridet tempestas.*
A troublous weather, *turbulenta, turbida, violenta, sæua, atra, aduersa, immoderata tempestas.*
The dew, *ros, oris.*
Roses full of dew, *Rorata rosa.*
The ground weat with dew, *terra roreſcens.*
A meldewe that hurteth corne, *melligo, ginis,*
Roro, ras, to dewe.

The foure partes of the worlde.

¶ The east parte of the worlde, *Oriens, entis.*
The west part, *Occidens, tis.*
The south part, *pars australis.*
The northeoast, or north part, *Septentrio.*
The world, *Mundus, di.*
The sunne and the Moone are the watchmen of the worlde, *Vigilis mundi, Sol, & Luna.*

Birdes.

The partes of a byrde.

A byrde, *auis, is, volucris, cris, ales, litis.*
The chirping of byrdes, *cantus auium.*
The bill or beake of a byrde, *rostrum, tri.*

The

The poynt of the beake, *Aries rostri.*
A cockes combe, *Crista galli.*
That hath a crest or combe, *cristatus, a, um*, the combe vpon a birds head, *crista, opex, cirrus.*
A feather, *pluma, mæ.*
To begin to haue feathers, *plumosas, plumesco, scis.*
Without feathers, *implumis, deplumis.*
Feathered, *pennatus, ta, tum, vel plumatus, ta, tum.*
a feathered arrow, *pennatum telum.*
The quill of a feather, *penna, næ.*
Swift of wing, *celer penna.*
Whole footed as water foules be, *palmipes, dis.*
Water foules, *palmipedes aues.*
Cloue footed, *bifidus, bifidatus.*
Aliger, anye thing that hathe winges, *Ala, læ*, a wing.
To clap the wings, *cõcutere alas.*
A talente or cloe of a Birdes foote, *digitus, giti*, a clawe as haukes haue, *vnguis aduncus.*
A spurre wherewith the cockes do fight, *telum, li, calcar, ris.*
A tayle, *cauda, dæ.*
The ende of the tayle, *summa extrema, nouissima, ima.*
To fanne, *iactare caudam.*
To be accoumpted a foole *caudam trahere.*

The names of byrdes.

¶ Eagle *Aquila, læ, fuluus ales iouis.*
The fierce Eagles *aquilæ feroces clangunt aquilæ.*
An hauke *accipiter, tris.*
A voulter or geire, *vultur, ris, pulpat vultur.*
Accipiter hierax, a great hauke called a Saker.
A sperhauke *accipiter, humipeta.*
a gripe, *grips, phis.*
a Phenix *phœnix, icis. gangericus titaneus, aues longæua.*
an Hearne *pygargus.*
a goshauke or faucon *baliætus.*
an ospray *aquila marina.*
an ostrege *struthiocamelus vasta ales.*
The ring tayle *subduteo, onis.*
A pearch for a hauke *ames itis.*
a harder *rubetarius.*
a hobbie *fringillarius.*
a Castrell *Tinunculus.*
a bussard *buteo, nis.*
A faulkener *accipitrarius.*
The chiefe faulkener *protoieracarius.*
A popiniay *psittacus, ci, vel psittace, ces.*
The prating popiniay, *garrulus psittacus. Depromit psittacus.*
a storke, *ciconia, olotorat ciconia.*
a bustarde, *tetrao, otis, dos.*
an Egret, *asterias.*
a Crane, *grus, is.*
Gruit gru, the Crane crunketh.

A phesant, *phesianus, ni, phasidis.*
A partriche, *perdix, ales, Cacat, perdix.*
A byrde in Egipte, whiche killeth serpentes, *Ibis.*
A quale, *coturnix, icis.*
A rayle, *rusticula, læ, rustica perdix.*
A woodcocke, or scupe, *gallinago*
A Plouer, *pardalus.*
Heath cockes be called, *Sali.*
A lapwinke, *vpupa, pæ.*
A turtle, *turtur, ris.*
The chaste turtill, *castus turtur Gemit turtur.*
A ryngdoue, *palumbes, bis, palumbus torquatus.*
Plausit palumbus.
A stockedoone, *liuia, uiæ.*
A fielde fare, *turdus, i.*
There bee three kinde of this byrde, *Turdus*, and in Greeke called *Ixiophagon, trychas, tyla.*
A mauis, *turdus pilaris*, whiche singeth in the cage.
Bowethrushe, *turdus iliacus.*
An owsill, called a black birde, *Merula, læ.*
A byrdes cage, *cauea, ueæ.*
A nightingale, *luscinia, niæ. & philomela.*
The murning nightingale, *mærens philomela.*
A redstert, *rutiocilla, læ.*
Nobin redbrest, *eritbæcus, ci.*
A cuckoe, *cocix, cuculus, li, cuculus.*
A cockoldemaer, *Cuculus, i. Cuculat cuculus.*
A larke, *Corydalus, galerita, tæ, cassita, tæ, alauda, æ.*
A hicwale or witwoll, *Vireo, onis, picus, i.*
A nut pecker, or nut iobber, *sitta, tæ.*
A stare or starle, *sturnus, ni, Pitat sturnus.*
An vrion, *argatilis, lis.*
A pinnocke, or hedge sparowe, which bringeth vppe the cuckoes byrdes in steede of hir owne, *Curruca, cæ.*
A goldfynche, or els a linnet, *carduelis, vel achantis, idis.*
A bunting, *verramela, læ.*
A bulfinche, *ribicilla.*
A titmoose, *parus, ri.*
A colmose, *Ficedula.*
A magiuile, wassher, or water swalow, *motacilla, læ, Culicilega.*
A swallowe, *hirundo, dinis.*
A swallowes nest, *hirundininus nidus.*
The chirpin swalowe, *garrula hirundo.*
Trinsat hirundo
A westorne or marten, whiche breedeth in water bankes, *riparia, riæ.*
Ama riette, whiche is of the quantite of a swalow, hauing no feete to go, but onely lumpes

pes, *cypselus, li.*
A hedge sparow, or tyckling, *curruca, ca, passer sepiarus.*
A chaffinche or caffinche, *fringilla, læ.*
An oreye or creper, *cerillia, æ.*
A yelambre, *luteus vel lutea.*
A bramlin, *montifringilla.*
A sparow, *passer, seris, struthiũ, i.*
The subtile sparrowe, *arguius, passer.*
Pipilo as, to chirpe like a sparrowe.
A redde sparowe, *iunco, is.*
A wrenne, *regulus, li.*
Torchilus, Regulus, merops, & progne, zinzilant.
A kite, gleade, or putrocke, *miluus, ui, miluius, uij.*
A gredie kiete, *miluus rapax, auidus.*
A rauen, *cornus, ui.*
Crocitat coruus, the rauen cryeth.
A crowe, *cornix, icis, plebeius ales.*
A pye, *pica.*
A chattering pye, *Pica loquax, modulatur pica.*
A chaugh, *graculus, li.*
Frigulat graculus.
A cornish chough, *pyrocorax.*
A dawe chough or cadelle, *monedula.*
An owle, *bubo, glaux, cos, vlula, læ, Palladis.*
Bubulat bubo.
Vlulant vlulæ.
Cucubat noctua.
Nicticorax, & noctua, be other nighte bydes, vnknowen to vs.
A shreech owle, *strix, gis.*
A batte, flittermouse, or rere-mouse, *vespertilio, onis.*
Stridunt strix & vespertilio.
Volo, las, & volito, tas, to flie, or flye as bydes doe.
To flie verie highe, *altè volare.*
To flie lowe, *dimissus volare.*
Fleeyng of bydes, *volatura, & volatus, tus.*
The opening of their winges whē they flee, *explicatus alarũ.*
To sing as bydes do, *cano, nis, cecini, cantum.*
When the crow singeth, *cum cecinerit cornix.*
A melodious singing, *canor.*

Birdes of the water.

¶ A water foule, *auis aquatica, vel aquatilis.*
A swanne, *olor, ris, cygnus.*
The swete singing of a swanne *cygni canor.*
Drensat cignus.
A hooper or wilde swanne, *onocrotalus, li.*
A hearne, *ardea, dea*, a herneswe *vrdeola, læ: grece Pellos.*
The blew heron, *ardea cinerna.*

A dwarf hereon, *arbea alba.*
a bittour, *ardea ſtellaris.*
a ſheldrake, *cataracta, tæ.*
a bargander, *vulpanſer, ris.*
Barnacles, *colonapices.*
a ſhoueler, *platea, vel platelea.*
a cormerant, *corvus marinus.*
a durwin, *capilla, læ.*
a puotte, *phaleris.*
a cotte, *cornus aquaticus, & phalacrocorax.*
a teale, *boſca, cæ, vel querquedula.*
a murre, *phaſcas.*
a redſhanke, *hemet opodus.*
a ganet, *penelops, pis.*
a naſſe, *vria, riæ.*
a dobchick, or dowker, *vrinatrix cis, & colimbris.*
The Kinges fyſher, *alcedo.*
Tymes of quyetneſſe vpon the ſea, *alidonia, iorum.*
a whyte ſeamew, *fulica, cæ.*
Fulicæ clangor.
A ſea cobbe, *gauia alba.*
a gull, *gauia cinerea.*
a water henne, *tringa.*
a wingeon, *glauce, cia.*
a ducke or malarde, *anas, tis.*
a little duck, *anaticula.*
a gooſe or gander, *ancer, ris, ſtrepit anſer.*
a Goſeling or greene gooſe, *anſerulus, li.*
The noyſe or crying of Geeſe, *Clangor, ris,*
to ſwimme in the water, *natare aquas.*
Nato, tas to ſwimme.
Vrino, nas, & inurino, nas, to dyue vp and downe, as byrdes doe in the water.
Perluo, luis, to waſhe themſelues, as Byrdes doe in the water.
To be waſhed in colde water, *vnda gelida perlui.*
A ſnare or ginne to take byrdes with, *decipula, decipulum.*
The byrdes flock togither, *glomerantur aues.*
a flocke of birdes, *grex auium.*
To be fedde with byrds, *ali anibus.*

Byrdes about the houſe, as cockes, hennes, capons, pecockes. &c.

¶ A cocke. *Gallus gallinaceus.*
a little before the cocke crewe, *ſub galli cantum.*
the Spurre of a Cocke, *calcaris, Cururio, ris, rui,* to crow as a cock.
To clappe his wings before he crow, *plaudo, dis, ſi, ſum.*
Hinc plauſus, ſus.
A henne, *Gallina, næ, Leornix nicis.*
The henne hath layde an egge, *Peperit ouum gallina.*
to ſet a henne abroode, *ſupponere oua gallinis.*

A cluckhenne, *gallina singultiens, gallina glociẽs, vel gallina nutrix Affricana gallina*, be taken for cockes of Turkey.

Glocido, das, glocio, cis, singultio, ris, pipilo, as, to cluck as hennes doe.

a henhouse, *gallinariũ, cohors, tis*.

a rouste house, *petaurum, ri, scala gallinaria*.

The setting of hennes abroode to hatch their chickins, *suppositio, onis*.

Incubare onis, to sit vpon their egges.

The hatching or bringing forth of chickens, *pullacionis, pullacies, ei, excluſio pullorum*.

Excludo, dis, ſi, ſum, to hatche chickins or other byrdes.

to peepe as yong Chickens, *pipio, is, iui*.

A chicken, *pullus gallinaceus*.

a cockerell, *pullaſter, tri*.

a Pullet, *pullaſtra, tre, vel, iuuenca gallina*.

a keeper of chickens, *pullarius*.

a new hatched chicken, *pullicênus, i*.

Yong byrdes vnfeathered, *implumes pulli*.

Yong byrdes that can not flye, *inuolucres pulli*.

a Capon, *capus, pi, vel capo, nis*.

Great byrdes whiche be fedde, *alites*.

A peacock, *pauus, ui, & pauo, inonia auis*.

A peigh henne, *paua, ue*,

a peigh hennes egge, *pauonium, ouum*.

Pupulat pauus.

a doue, *columbus, bi, & colũba, be*.

A couple of Culuers, *par columbarum*.

Culuers swift in flying, *precipites, volucres columbe*.

Pigeons dongue, *Columbare ſtercus*.

a Pigeon, *pullus, columbaceus, pipio, nis*.

a Doue house, *columbarium, rij*,

a neast, *nidus, di, cellula, e*.

Cellule colũbarũ, culuer holes.

That breede in Culuer holes, *Cellares columbi*.

Filthie byrdes, *obſcene aues*.

Nidifico, cas, & ſtruo, is, xi, ctum.

to made a neast.

Ruſpor, paris, ſcabio, is, to rubbe or scrape as byrdes do.

Fetifico, cas, to breede or bring forth yong byrdes.

The place where Byrdes be kept, *auiarium, rij*.

tame as byrdes or other things *cicur, ris*.

Cicurare, manſuefacere, to make tame.

He that keepeth hens, or other pultrie *auiarius*.

A coope to keepe poultrie or other byrdes in, *cauea, ue*.

The

The barres for a cage, *Clathri, cauea,*

Pinned in a cage, *incluſus cauea,*

Meate for birdes, *eſca, cæ: vel, cibatus, tus,*

Pellettes to cramme capons with, to make them soone fat *turundæ, arum.*

Of Bees, Flies, and other, as here followeth.

¶ A bee, *apes vel apis, pis.*

A ſwarme of bees, *examen, nis, ſtridunt apes.*

The bees do make hony combes, *apes fauos fingunt.*

The fruitefull bees, *apes populatrices, melliferæ.*

The ſting of the bee, *aculeus, lei, ſpicula, læ.*

Stinging *punctura, ræ.*
Pungo gis, pupugi, vel xi, ctum.
to ſtinge as bees do.

The noiſe of bees *bombus, bi.*

The hiues wher bees be kept, *aluear, aris, aluearum, rij, & apiarium, rij.*

A hiue for Bees, *aluеus apum.*

The gathering togither of Honie, *mellatio, vindemia.*

A ſeller of honie, *mellarius, melliturgus.*

To make honie, *mellifico, cas.*

The ſweete yellow, moyſte and ſmeal'ing Honie, *dulcia, fluua, humida, fragrantia mella.*

The praiſe of making hony, *generandi gloria mellis.*

The taſte of hony, *melleus ſapor.*

Wrt with hony, *mellitus, a, um.*

The making of honye, *mellificium, cij, mellacium, ij.*

A hony Combe, *fauus, ui, vel fauulus, li.*

The hole in the honye combe, *cella in alueis.*

Ye that nourisheth bees, *Apiarius rij.*

Ware, *cera æ.*

the refuſe of ware, *metys.*

Hony, *mel, mel lis, melculum.*

Sweter thã hony, *dulcior melle.*

Uellels to kepe honye in, *Vaſa mellaria.*

A drane, *fucus ci.*

the dorre, or drane is an vnprofitable bee, *fucus eſt ignauum pecus.*

A great ſwarme of waſpes, *ingens veſparum examen.*

A waſpe, *veſpa pæ.*

A hornette, *crabro bronis.*

the ſilke worme *bombix cis.*

A gad bee *æſtrum tri vel aſilus li.*

A dog flie. *cymonia æ.*

A gnatte, *culex cis.*

A night gnatte, *blatta tæ*

the mothes are hurtfull vnto bookes, and apparaill *blatta libris & veſtimentis inimicæ.*

A flye

A flie, *muſca, cæ,*
A ſmall flie, *muſcula, læ.*
A flappe to kil flies, *muſcarium.*
Of a flie, *muſcinus, a, um.*
Perteining vnto flies, *muſcarius, a, um.*
Abigo, gis, egi, actum, to chaſe or driue awaye.
A water flie, *tipula, læ.*
Miagres, & myodes, the god of flies.
A mothe or motte that eatethe clothes, *tinea, neæ.*
A butterflie, *papilio, onis.*
A bittle or ſharebud, *ſcarabeus, bei.*
An ante, emet, or piſmer, *formica, cæ.*
That perteinethe vnto antes, *formicinus, a, um.*
A piſmiers pace, *gradus formicinus.*
Full of antes, *formicoſus, a, um.*
A ringe worme, *Formicatio, onis,*

George Smith,

The water.

C water, *aqua, aquæ, lympha, phæ, latex, ticis.*
Water whyte with ſome, *cana aqua.*
To quenche the fire, *addere aquam flammæ.*
Geue me water for my handes, *cedo aquam manibus.*
Snow water, *aqua niualis.*
Rayne water, *cœleſtis, pluuialis pluuiatilis, pluuia aqua.*
A bubble riſinge in the water, when it reyneth, *bulla, læ.*
Bullo, las, bullio, is, to bubble as water doth in ſeething.
A droppe of water or other lycour, *gutta, tæ, ſtilla, læ, gutta ſtat ſtilla cadit.*
Freſh water, *recens aqua.*
Unſauerie water, *Aqua inſulſa.*
Muddie water, *aqua lutoſa, craſſa, lunoſa.*
Salt water, *aqua ſalſa.*
water of the ſea, *aqua marina.*
Spring water, *aqua fontana.*
Well water, *aqua puteana, putealis.*
Riuer water, *aqua fluuialis, vel fluuiatilis.*
Renning water, *aqua profluens.*
water deſcending of a ſodayne rayne or ſtreame, *torrens, tis.*
A ſtreame, *gurges, itis.*
The droplye, *aqua intercus.*
Excellent water, *eximia aqua.*
Cold water, *gelida aqua.*
Ponde water, *aqua ſtagnalis, ſtagnans.*
A ſpring, *fons manalis.*
Mano, nas, to ſpringe vppe out of the grounde as water doeth.

a riuer, *riuus, ui, fluuius, uij.*
Running water, *manans aqua.*
the riuer is drye, *aret fluuius.*
Cleare water, *aqua perſpicua, ſerena.*
a brooke, *riuulus, li.*
The water goyng aboute a towne, caſtel, or tower, *amnis, nis.*
the temmes, *Tameſis, ſis.*
Water good to drinke, *probatiſſima potui aqua.*
to water the horſes, *aquari, equos.*
a ſtudde, *Flumen, nis, & fluentum, ti.*
a conduite, *aquæductus, aquagium.*
to be baniſhed, *aqua, & igni interdici.*
Roſe water, *aqua roſacea.*
Water kept in a ceſterne, *ciſternia aqua.*
Roring riuers *ſonatia flumina.*
a Riuer alwayes running, *viuum flumen.*
the riuers doe ryſe and fall, *increſcunt, & decreſcunt flumina.*
Swift ſtreames, *torrentia flumina.*
Watred, *fluuiatus, a, um.*
Dempe watred, *canabis fluuiata.*
the ſtreame of the water, *flumen riui.*
Deepeneſſe without a bottom, *abyſſus.*
the toppe of the water aboue, *ſumma aqua.*
Fluo, is, xi, xum, vel ctum, to flowe.
a Pitte or ponde, *ſtagnum, fouea, a.*
a ſtewe or fiſhpond, *viuarium, piſcina.*
a Ditche, *foſſa, ſæ, foſſula, lacuna.*
a ſhalow place, where men may go ouer a foorde, *vadum, i, breuia, orum.*
Shallow foordes, *vada breuia.*
Slime or mudde in water, *limus, limi.*
a well, where water is drawne vppe with a buckette, as in a houſe, yarde, or other place, *Puteum, puteus, tei.*
a draughte of water, *hauſtus aqua.*
a thing to draw vp water, haning a poyſe at the one end, *tollus, tollo, tollenon.*
a lake of water, *lacus, us.*
a muddie poole, *cœnoſus lacus.*
Standing pooles, *torpentes lacus.*
Deepe pooles, *profundi lacus.*
a wheele of a well, to draw vp water with, *hauſtrum, tri.*
the border about the well, made of timber ſtone or other, *margo, ginis,* alſo a curbe.
Haurio, ris, ſi, tum, to draw vp water.

He tooke breath, *hauſit cœlum.*
To learne ſciences at home, *haurire artes domo.*
water taken vp in the palme of his hands, *aqua hauſta palmis.*
Shippes ſunke in the ſea, *hauſta mari naues.*
to pompe water out of a ſhippe *ſentino, nas.*
a graper, *harpax, cis, harpago.*
a plaſh or fenne, *palus, paludis, lacus paluſtris.*
Filthy moores, *ſordidæ, fœdæ paludes.*
Mador, doris, moyſture, ſome time a ſweat.
Madeo, des, madui, caret ſupin. to be moyſte.
to be drunke, *madere vino.*
Wepinge, *oculis madens.*
Cheekes weat with teares, *genæ triſti imbre madidæ.*
to make weat, *madido, as.*
Cold water, *aqua frigida.*
Warme water, *aqua tepida.*
Hotte water, *aqua calida.*
Seething water, *aqua feruens.*
Scalding water, *feruentiſſima aqua.*
Wchafe or heat, *ferueo, nes.*
Ferueo, nes, feruesco, ſcis.
the ſunne is hotte, *ſol feruet.*
the ſea is troublous, *æquor feruet.*
The worke is earneſtlye applied, *feruet opus.*
the winde withe hys ſwyfte mouing, warmeth hote, *ventus mobilitate ſua feruefcit.*

The ſea with that which belongeth to it.

¶ The ſea, *mare, ris, pontus, ti, ſalum, li.*
a ſea that hath no good hauens, *importuoſum mare.*
the Sea tumbleth togither, *conglobatur mare.*
an hoore is a moſte daungerous ſea, *mare acerrimum meretrix.*
to ſlitte by Sea, *ſecare, ſulcare, maria.*
Fluo, is, xi, xum, vel ctum, to flowe.
Refluo, is, xi, xum, to ebbe or flow, as the water doth.
the depth or deepeneſſe of the ſea, *profunditas,* depe, ſometime high, *profundus, da, dum.*
Pelagus, gi, the ſea.
Altum mare, the deepe ſea.
the broad ſea, *oceanus, ni.*
the narrow ſea, *fretum, ti.*
an arme of the ſea, *ſinus maris.*
the bending of the ende of the world, *orbis extremi ſinus.*
a great goulfe, *vaſtus ſinus.*
the bending, turning, bowing or winding ſea, *æquora ſinuoſa.*
the ſea froſen, *dura æquora.*
the ſea is calme, *ſilent æquora.*
Rugh ſea, *aſpera æquora.*

A straight turning, *Anfractus, tus.*

Aestuaria, vel æstuarium, is the place whereunto the sea floweth and ebbeth, or a marish ground filled with salt water.

A rocke in the sea, *Scopulus, li.*

A shelfe, *Tenia, niæ, vel tenium, nij.*

The calme sea, *æquor, mare placidum, tranquillum.*

The rising or swelling of the sea, *æstus maris, mare æstuosum*

A gaping swallow, *patens hiatus.*

The tyde, *secundus æstus.*

Intumo, mis, & intumesco, to swell as the water.

To swell for anger, *intumescere.*

To be angrie with one, *intumescere alicui.*

The ebbing of the water, *refluxus, us, reciprocacio.*

Refluo, is, Xum, to ebbe.

The running or course of the water, *cursus, sus, vel impetus, tus.*

A roaring sea, *mare vndisonum.*

The full sea or flowing, *accessus maris, mare fluxum.*

A scourginge sea, *mare vndiuomum.*

A waue, *vnda, dæ.*

Undosus, sa, sum, fluctuosus, sa, sum, full of waues.

A fludde, *Diluuium, inundatio, proluuies, ei, proluuium, cataclysmus.*

A whirle poole, *gurges, itis.*

The botome of a goulfe, *gurges imus.*

A foming streame, *spumans gurges.*

To swallow, *gurgito, as.*

A wharfe or hauen, *portus, tus.*

¶ Fishes of the Sea.

¶ Sea fishe, *piscis marinus.*

The fin of a fishe, *penna, næ.*

The clawes of a fishe, as of lopsters or such other, *chelæ, arum.*

The gyl of a fishe, *branchia, æ.*

The Scale of a Fishe, *squama, mæ.*

To scale a fishe, *desquamo, as & exquamo, as.*

Fishes that bee scaled, *pisces desquamati.*

The spaune of a Fishe, *oua, fœtus, tus.*

To fishe, *piscor, aris.*

To labour in vayne, *piscari in aere.*

¶ The name of fishes.

¶ A whale, *cete, cetus, ti, pistrix.*

A fisher, *piscator.*

A fishmonger, *piscarius.*

A selling of fishe, *piscaria, æ.*

Full of fish, *piscosus, a, um.*

A

A ſeale, *vitulus marinus, vel, phoca, ca.*
A great fiſhe, named a whirlepoole, *balena, næ.*
A dolphin, *delphin, nis, vel delphinus.*
A tony, *thinnus, ni.*
A ſturgion, *ſilurus, vel chalcis.*
A ſalmon, *ſalmo, onis.*
A byrt or turbut *thombus.*
A cod, *capito, onis.*
The great deſourmed ſeale, *immanis, magna, deformis, turpis phoca.*
Stockfiſh, *ſalpa, pæ.*
A haddocke or whiting, *acellus*, which is in vſe of booth: but *branchus*, is vſed for the haddocke.
Callaria, is a kinde of whitinges, meane betweene a haddock and a whiting.
A thorneback, *raria, æ.*
Dogfiſhe, *canis marinus.*
A haake, *fragrus.*
Fooliſhe obſtinnate perſonnes *duri capitones.*
A plaiſe, *paſſer marinus.*
A ſole, *ſolea, leæ.*
Accipenſer, vel aquipenſer, a fiſh which hath his ſcales turned toward the heade, and ſwimmeth againſt the water.
A flooke or flounder, *pectunculus, li.*
A gilthed, *ſcarus, ri.*
A gurnard, *hyeca, cæ.*
A rotchet, *erichinus, ni, vel rubellio, onis,*
A cunger, *conger, vel congrus, gri.*
A baſe, *ſargus, gi.*
A cuttle fiſhe, *ſepia, piæ.*
A mullet, *mullus, li.*
A ſhadde, *ariſtoſus, alоſa, vel clupia*, ſome vſe *acon, nis*, for the ſame.
A makerel, *ſcomber, bri, vel ſcombrus, bri.*
Alecula, læ, a ſprot.
Halec, a hearinge,
Halecula, a pilcherde.
A ſcull of fiſh, *examen, nis.*
A marmaide, *ſyren, nis.*
A litle fiſhe called a Picre that ſtayeth a ſhippe vnder ſayle, *remora, æ.*
Alga, weedes or reites of the ſea.
Grene vnprofitable reites, *viridis, inutilis alga.*

Shell Fiſhe.

¶ A lopſter, *locuſta, vel aſtacus, ci, carabus, bi.*
A crabbe, *cancer, cri.*
A toytes or ſnayle, *teſtudo, dinis.*
Chelonium, the ſhel of a toytes
A ſhrimpe, *ſquilla.*
A welke, *turdo, nis, ſtrombus, coclea marina.*
A cockle, *concha, chæ.*
A oyſter *oſtreum, trei, & oſtrea, trea.*

Places where oysters be found, *Ostrearia.*
Hard like an oyster shel, *ostreatus,*
Belonging to oysters, *ostrearius, Ostrearius panis.*
the oyster shell, *testa, tæ, vel testula, læ.*
a muskel, *mitulus, li.*

¶ Freshe water fishe.

Fresh water fish, *piscis fluuialis, fluuiatilis.*
to angle for fish, *captare pisces arundine.*
A table well furnished wyth fishe, *extructa piscibus mensa.*
to allure a fish with the baite, *euocare esca piscem.*
a luce, *lucius, cij.*
a pike, *lupus fluuiatilis.*
a trout fish, *varius.*
a carpe, *carpio, onis.*
a cheuen, *laccia.*
a barbel, *barbos, bi, vel tragopogus.*
a tenche, *Orphus lacustris.*
a perche, *percala, lipercis, cidis.*
a lamprey, *murena, fluta, vel lampetra.*
a creuis, *gemmarus, ri.*
a prane, *carides.*
an yele, *anguilla, læ.*
There is no holde to bee had of hym, *anguilla est lubritior.*
Anguillarium, the place where yeles are.
A leache called a horseleache, or bloodsucker, *hirudo, dinis, sanguisuga.*
A frogge, *Rana, næ.*
a greene, foule, crooking frog, *viridis, turpis, querula, loquax, Garrula rana.*
Coxat rana.
The tadpooles of frogges or todes, *Cyrini.*

¶ Ships with other water vessels, &c.

¶ A ship, *Nauis, vis.*
He that maketh the ship, *Naupegus, gi.*
the keale or bottome of a ship, *carina, næ.*
Hardy shippes, *audaces carinæ.*
the keele of a shippe pitched, *Vncta carina.*
the foreparte, *prora, ræ.*
a great ship, *trieris, ris.*
the snoute afore, *rostrum nauis, coronis, idis.*
the hinder part of the ship, *puppis, pis.*
to arine with the shippe to land, *applicare puppim.*
the starne, *clauus, ui.*
The balaste or lastage of the ship, *Subburra, ræ.*
the hatches, *pergulæ.*
the planks or boordes whereupon the rowers sitte, *iugatran-*

tranſtra, in plu.
An oze, *Remus, mi,*
The broad ende of the oze, *ſcalmus, mi.*
The oze hole, *Thalamia.*
A ſhippe that hath two ranges of owers, *biremis, is.*
a galley, *leuis biremis.*
a lighterman, *ratiarius, rij.*
Swifte ſhippes, *Præcipites, rates.* George Swift
The bordes to go vppon, *pori.*
The rowing of a ſhippe, *remigium.*
To cut the waters with rowing, *findere aquas remigio.*
waters apt to be rowed vpon, *aptæ remigio aquæ.*
Remigo, gas, To row.
The pumpe of the ſhippe, *Sentina, næ.*
The maſt, *Malus, li.*
The ſayle, *Velum, li.*
Sayles filled with winde, *tumida vela.*
To ſette vp ſayles, *dare vela ventis.*
To ſtrike ſayle, *Legere, trahere vela.*
To truſſe vp the ſayles, *ſubducere vela.*
Flagges, *fluitantia vela.*
With all diligence, *velis equiſq; remis velisq;.*
The foreſayle, *Dolon, nis.*
The hinder ſayle, *Epidromon.*
The meane ſayle, *acacium, cij.*
A bonnet, *Antemon.*
The ſayle yarde, *antemna, næ.*
Liæ, the holes in the toppes of the maſt.
The tackeling, *pes, dis, & podia*, the corde wherwith the ſayle is ſpread.
The ſhrouds, *rudentes.*
The noiſe of the cables, *Rudentum ſtridor.*
The top, *Carcheſium.*
An ancre, *anchora, ræ.*
The ancher is caſt, *anchora figitur.*
To lye at ancre, *in anchoris ad anchoram ſtare.*
to hoyſe vp ancre, *vellere anchoram.*
The ancres bee ſuncke to the bottome, *ſidunt anchoræ.*
A cable rope, *Funis anchorarius.*
The ſounding lead or plummet which is let down into the water vnto the ground, *bolis, lis.*
The corde or line that the plummet hangeth vpon, *Funiculus.*
a nauy of ſhippes, *claſsis.*
the chiefe captaine, *Imperator claſsis.*
To arme with a nauie, *appellere claſſem.*
To take ſhipping, *Conſcendere claſſem.*
To take the ſea, *deducere claſſem*

A nauie recouered, *recepta classis.*
A nauie in a readines to fight, *procincta classis.*
alarma, *classicum, i.*
warres by sea, *classica bella.*
An approued writer, *classicus scriptor,*
The chieefe souldiers, *clacisi.*
A small corde, *Resticula, læ.*
a graper, *harpax, cis, & harpago, inis.*
Manus, a graple.
The shipwracke, *naufragiũ, gij.*
Conditorium, a place wherein ordinance for warre is kept.
Nauigo, gas, velifico, eas, & velificor, caris, verbum commune, to sayle.
To be out of daunger, *in portu nauigare.*
A prosperous sayling, *secunda nauigatio.*
a shipper boate, *Scapha, phæ.*
a fisher boate, *Schapha piscatoria, lembus, bi, oria, vel horia.*
Cymba, bæ, a boate.
The ruler of the boate, *magister cymbæ.*
Lintres, ponto, onis, puntes or troughes.
a hulke, *Stlata, tæ, Actuarium, ij*, a barge.
celox, cis, a barke.
a galey, *Triremis.*
The potrone of a galey, *Trierarcha,*
The ship fraught, *Naulum, li.*
wharfage, *Vectigal, lis.*
To appoint a rente, or tribute, *Imponere, instituere vectigal.*
He that keepethe the warfe, *Portitor, toris, vector, oris.*
Cariage by ship or boate, *Vectura, ræ, Vectio, onis,*
The gouernour of a ship, *Nauclerus, ri, vel nauticus, nauarchus.*
The admirals ship, *nauarchis.*
a mariner or man of warre on the sea, or shipman, *classiarius, rij, nauta, vel nauita.*
a boteswayne, *anchorarius.*
A shoute or great noyse of people, *plausus, sus, celeuma*, a merry shoute.
to desyre prayse, *affectare plausum.*
a rower, *remex, igis.*
To row a boate, *remigare lintrem.*
a dyuer or swimmer vnder the water, *vrinator toris.*
a swimmer, *natator, toris.*
Swimming, *natatio, nis.*
No, nas, & nato, tas, to swimme.
The ship fleeteth, *carina natat.*
a place made to swimme in, *natatorium, ij.*

The earth with that belongeth to it.

The

The grounde or earth, *terra, re, humus, mi, tellus, luris.*

The earth is like a bale, *Terra pilæ similis.*

Mountaines, *ardua, terrarum.*

an earthquake, *tremor terræ.*

The drie grounde, *arida, de.*

A stone, *Lapis, dis, petra, træ, saxum, saxi, scopulus, scopuli, lapillus, li.*

a peble stone, *calculus, li.*

Rounde peple stones, *arguti lapides.*

The vpper part of the ground, *superficies terræ, solum, li.*

The soile of the field, *agri solum.*

The bottome of a ditche, *solum fossæ.*

To goe vppon the ground, *Ingredi solo.*

To forsake his countrey, *vertere solum.*

A mans naturall countrey, *natale solum.*

Fertile grounde, *terra pinguis, terra fertilis.*

Barren grounde, *sterilis terra, macra, vel glabra terra.*

Glabra, pilled or bare, as vnfertile grounde,

The plaine grounde, *æquor, ris, planities terræ, circum, ci.*

A field, *campus, pi.*

The plaine fielde, *æquor. ager, area campa.*

The open fields, *patentes campi.*

A game in the pleine fielde, *ludus campestris.*

a little fielde, *agellus, li.*

a great fielde, *ager, agri.*

a valley, *vallis, lis.*

a narrow valley, *cornualis.*

Vallo, as, to close about.

Myre, or dirte, *cœnum, ni.*

Mudde or slime, *Limus, mi.*

Situs, tus, an hoorenesse in an vnused house, or other place.

To be hoary, *corumpi situ, ducere situm.*

To sauour of mouldines, *Redolere situm.*

Filthines with cobwebbes, *arantosus situs.*

Places rough with filthy rottennesse, *Loca sentæ situ.*

Voluto, tas, to turne or walter in myre, as hogges doe.

Clay, *lutum, ti.*

a vile and filthy person, *lutum & sordes.*

a filthy and a vile harlot, *Lutea meretrix.*

a mudde wall, *luteus paries.*

Luto, tas, & deluto, tas, to spot or betray.

Clay laboured to make pottes, or other thinges, *argilla, læ.*

A clay pitte, *argiletum, ti.*

Dust, *puluis, ueris.*

all berayed with duste, *Respersus puluere.*

To shake of the duste, *excutere pul-*

puluerem.

Dust rising and troubling one, *Nebula pulueris.*

A heape of dust or other thing. *agger, geris, cumulus, li.*

Aggero, ras, accumulo, las, To heape together.

A mountaine, *mons, tis.*

A little mountaine, *monticulus.*

a hill, *Collis, lis.*

Colliculus, li, a hillocke or litle hill.

The top of a mountaine, hill, or other thing, *Cacumen, nis.*

Vertex, ticis, iugum, gi.

An highe hill or towre, to see thinges a farre of, *Specula, le*

To be in watche, *in speculis esse,*

Glabreta, & calueta, Downes or places where groweth neither corne nor trees.

A cliffe, *Cliuus, ui, Declinitas.*

A rocke, *Petra, æ, saxum.*

A wildernesse, *heramus, mi. Heremita, te,* an eremite.

Saxulum, a little rocke.

Saxosus, a, um, Full of greate stones, or rockes.

Fishes breeding among stones *pisces saxatiles.*

Rupes, is, a part of the rocke.

A wildernesse not habitable, *desertum, ti, solitudo.*

Auius, a, um.

Inuius, a, um, where no waye is.

Deuius, a, um, Out of the way.

A sauage, & wild people, *dena; & siluestris gens.*

The place that may bee passed through, *Peruius, a, um.*

A corner, *Angulus, li.*

Lana, the raghednes of rocks.

A denne where beastes hunte, *Spelunca, ca. latibulum, antrum, specus, spelæum.*

An hounell, *mandra, æ.*

An ant hill, or emite hill, *cauea formicina.*

The straightnesse of the lande going betweene two Seas, *Isthmus.*

Crepido, dinis, a crecke.

Crepido, The banck or border about a well or other place.

A banke, *tumulus li.*

A heape of snowe, *Niualis tumulus.*

a herse set vp at a solemne burials, *honorarius tumulus.*

The riuer bancke, *ripa, pæ.*

The sea bancke, *litus, toris.*

The sea coast whereon the water roareth, *raucum litus.*

A holowe place in the grounde, *Cauerna.*

A drie ditche, *Fossa, sæ.*

Ful of caues, *cauernosus, sa, sum.*

The chanel wherein the water renneth, *alueus, uei.*

Grauel, *Sabulum, & sabulo, onis, saburra, ræ.* The balest or la-

stage

Rage of shippes.
Saburro, ras, to balest or make stedfast the ship with balest.
A grauel pitte, *Sabuletum, ti.*
Sande, *Arenagne, & arenula.*
Fine sande, *arena fossitia.*
A sand pitte where sande is digged vp, *Arenarium.*
Chaulke, *creta, tæ.*
Grene earth, *creta viridis.*
Binding chalke, *tenax creta.*
A chaulke pitte or quarry, *cretarium.*
Alumme, *alumen, nis.*
Marle, *marga, gæ.*
A clod of earth, *gleba, bæ.*
A peece or gobbet of any thing, *bolus, li, bolus terræ*, a clod of earth.
A turfe, *sespes, pitis.*
The kinges high waye, *via regia, via publica, militaris.*
A worne waye, or much vsed, *trita via.*
The place where many wayes meete together, *Competum, ti.*
Wayes full of people, *frequentia compita.*
In the crosse streetes, *in compitis.*
A tourninge, where diuers wayes mete together, *diuerticulum li.*
The tourninge of a riuer, *Diuerticulum fluminis.*
A stile, *agrestis scala.*
A brigge or bridge, *pons, tis.*
A bathe, *Semita, tæ, trames, itis.*
A way, *via, æ.*
A foule way, *via lutosa.*
A sandie way, or full of sande, *via arenosa.*
A graueld way, *via glareosa,*
A causie, *strata, vel via delapidata.*
to goe on his iourney, *Carpere viam.*
to make haste in his iourney, *cedere viam.*
they mak a way by force, *aperiūt viam vi.*
to make the waye, *facere, vel struere viam.*
to amende the waye, *Munire viam.*
A dustie waye, *Via puluerulenta.*
A waterishe waye, *Via aquosa.*
A wheele trade, *Orbita, tæ.*
the compasse of the moone, *orbitas lunæ.*
Hel, *infernum, i. chaos.*
they that are in hel, *Infernī.*
The Soules in hel, *Infernæ umbræ.*
A deepe place in hel, *tartarus, i. tartara, rorum.*
Tartareus dolor, a terrible griefe.
the entry into hel, *Auernus, i. auerna, orum.*

puluerem.

Dust rising and troubling one, *Nebula puluueris.*

A heape of dust or other thing, *agger, geris, cumulus, li.*

Aggero, ras, accumulo, las, To heape together.

A mountaine, *mons, tis.*

A little mountaine, *monticulus.*

a hill, *Collis, lis.*

Colliculus, li, a hillocke or little hill.

The top of a mountaine, hill, or other thing, *Cacumen, nis.*

Vertex, ticis, iugum, gi.

An highe hill or towre, to see thinges a farre of, *Specula, le*

To be in watche, *in speculis esse,*

Glabreta, & calueta, Downes or places where groweth neither corne nor trees.

A cliffe, *Clinus, ni, Declinitas.*

A rocke, *Petra, e, saxum.*

A wildernesse, *heremus, mi. Heremita, te,* an vremite.

Saxulum, a little rocke.

Saxosus, a, um, Full of greate stones, or rockes.

Fishes breeding among stones *pisces saxatiles.*

Rupes, is, a part of the rocke.

A wildernesse not habitable, *desertum, ti, solitudo.*

Auius, a, um,

Inuius, a, um, where no waye is.

Deuius, a, um, Out of the way.

A sauage, & wild people, *dema, & siluestris gens.*

The place that may bee passed through, *Peruius, a, um.*

A corner, *Angulus, li.*

Lana, the raghednes of rocks.

A denne where beastes hunte, *Spelunca, ca. latibulum, antrum, specus, spelæum.*

An houell, *mandra, e.*

An ant hill, or emite hill, *cauea formicina.*

The straightnesse of the lande going betweene two Seas, *Isthmus,*

Crepido, dinis, a crecke.

Crepido, The banck or border about a well or other place.

A banke, *tumulus li.*

A heape of snowe, *Niualis tumulus.*

a herse set vp at a solemne burial, *honorarius tumulus.*

The riuer bancke, *ripa, pe.*

The sea bancke, *littus, toris.*

The sea roall whereon the water roareth, *raucum littus.*

A hollowe place in the grounde, *Cauerna.*

A drie ditche. *Fossa, sa.*

Ful of caues, *cauernosus, sa, sum.*

The chanel wherein the water renneth, *aluens, uei.*

Grauel, *Sabulum, & sabulo, onis, saburra, ra.* The balest or la-

stage

Rage of shippes.
Saburro, ras, to balest or make stedfast the ship with balest.
A grauel pitte, *Sabuletum, ti.*
Sande, *Arena, ne, & arenula.*
Fine sande, *arena fossitia.*
A sand pitte where sande is digged vp, *Arenarium.*
Chaulke, *creta, te.*
Grene earth, *creta viridis.*
Binding chalke, *tenax creta.*
A chaulke pitte or quarry, *cretarium.*
Alumme, *alumen, nis.*
Marle, *marga, ga.*
A clod of earth, *gleba, be.*
A peece or gobbet of any thing, *bolus, li, bolus terre*, a clod of earth.
A turfe, *sespes, pitis.*
The kinges high waye, *via regia, via publica, militaris.*
A worne waye, or much vsed, *trita via.*
The place where many wayes meete together, *Competum, ti.*
Wayes full of people, *frequentia compita.*
In the crosse streetes, *in compitis.*
A tourninge, where diuers wayes mete together, *diuerticulum li.*
The tourninge of a riuer, *Diuerticulum fluminis.*
A stile, *agrestis scala.*
A brigge or bridge, *pons, tis.*
A bathe, *Semita, te, trames, itis.*
A way, *via, e.*
A foule way, *via lutosa.*
A sandie way, or full of sande, *via arenosa.*
A graueld way, *via glareosa,*
A causie, *strata, vel via delapidata.*
to goe on his iourney, *Carpere viam.*
to make hast in his iourney, *cedere viam.*
they mak a way by force, *aperiūt viam vi.*
to make the waye, *facere, vel struere viam.*
to amende the waye, *Munire viam.*
A dustie waye, *Via puluerulenta.*
A waterishe waye, *Via aquosa.*
A wheele trade, *Orbita, te.*
the compasse of the moone, *orbitas lunæ.*
Hel, *infernum, i. chaos.*
they that are in hel, *Infernī.*
The Soules in hel, *Infernæ umbræ.*
A deepe place in hel, *tartarus, i. tartara, rorum.*
Tartareus dolor, a terrible griefe.
the entry into hel, *Auernus, i. auerna, orum.*

Of hell, *auernus, auernalis,*
a ryuer or darkneſſe of hell, *orcus, ci.*
To commit vſurie, or deale for gayne with the diuell, *Cum orco habere rationem.*
The place of puniſhemente in hell, *Gehenna, ne.*
A place of pleaſure where the Poetes feyned that the ſoules of good men were, *elyſium.*
a ryuer of hell, *cocytus.*
Sacrifices done vnto Proſerpina queene of hell, *Cocitia.*
an other riuer in hell, *Acheruntis.*
The fery man of hell, *Charon.*
The hounde or porter of hell, *cerberus, i, tartareus cuſtos.*
An other riuer of hell, *erebus, i.*
a hagge of hell, *erynnis.*
Goddeſſes of furie, *furiæ.* They be three in number, *Alecto, tiſiphone, Megæra.*
The deuell, *Diabolus, ſatan, damon.*
Diuelliſhe diſceites, *Damonica fraudes.*
a burning riuer in hell, *Phlegeton.*

Mettals, and the place where they be digged.

Mettall, *Metallum, li.*
Golde, *Aurum, ri.*
Golden mines, *aurariæ metallæ.*
Liberty better than gold or ſilner, *potior metallis libertas.*
The golde ore, *alutia.*
Siluer, *argentum, ti.*
Quickſiluer, *argentum viuum.*
Braſſe, *as, eris.*
The ore where braſſe is taken out of the grounde, *cadmia.*
Coper, *æs curium, ciprium, caldarium.*
Latten, *auricalcum, velericalcum, æs coronarium.*
Debte, *æs alienum.*
To pay his debt, *æs alienum diſſoluere.*
Tynne, *ſtanuum, ni, vel album plumbum.*
Leade, *Plumbum, bi.*
Sowder, *ferrumen, inis.*
Sowdering of metalles together, *ferruminatio, onis.*
Ferruminare, to ſowder together.
White leade, *ceruſſa, ſæ.*
a ſheete of leade, *Lamina plumbi.*
a pece or porcion of leade or other matter, *maſſa, ſæ.*
Iron, *ferrum, ri.*
Steele, *chalybs, bis.*
The place where Iron is digged out of the grounde, *ferraria.*
The digginge vppe of mettall out of the ground, *æris effoſſio.*

Effe-

Effodio, dis, di, ssum, to digge vp.

The blowinge or meltinge of metall, *conflatio, vel conflatura.*

conflo, flas, to blowe.

Liquo, quas, & liquefacio, cis, to melte.

The drosse of mettall, *Scoria, scoriæ.*

Ruste in yron, *Ferrugo, rubigo inis.*

Rust scowred of, *detersa rubigo.*

Rust in brasse, *erugo, inis.*

The blasting in corne, trees, hearbs, *Uredo, inis, carbunculatio, onis.*

Serpentes, Wormes, and creeping beastes.

¶ A dragon, *Draco, conis.*

a shee Dragon, *Dracæna, draca.*

Flying dragons, *aligeni dracones.*

The great, cruell, and watchful dragons, *Vasti, saui, vigiles, insopiti, insomnes dracones.*

a scorpion, *Scorpius, pij, & scorpio onis.*

a serpent, *Serpens, tis.*

The windinges of serpentes, *serpentum spiræ.*

Ingendred of serpents, *Serpentigenæ.*

An adder, *anguis, guis, coluber, ri, & colubra, bræ, vipera, ræ.*

The venoumed, pestiferous, wicked, euil, foule, little viper, *Venenata, pestifera, scelerata, mala, atra, parua vipera.*

a water snake, *Natrix, cis.*

Sibilat anguis.

The adders skinne, *Pellis anguina.*

a water adder, *Hidrus, dri, vel hidra, dræ.*

a cruell great water Serpent, *Dirus, immanis hydrus.*

Pungo, gis, pugugi, vel punxi, ctum, to sting.

The stinging of Serpentes or other, *punctura, ræ.*

a pricke or sting, *aculeus, lei.*

a crocodile, *crocodilus.*

Of a crocodile, *crocodilinus, a, um.*

a lysard, *Licerta.*

a criket, *cicada frumentaria.*

a beast destroying corne bigger than the grashop, *grillus, i.*

The shrill, and chirping grashopper, *Arguta, querula cicada.*

cicada fritinit.

Grillus grillat.

The worme that liueth in the fyre, *pyrausta, vel salamandra.*

The tymber worme, *Teredo, dinis.*

Rodo, dis, si, sum, to gnawe.

To hackbyte his frinde beeing absent, *amicum absentem rodere.*

A chellop, *multipeda,æ.*
the silke wozme, *bombix,icis, ser.*
Silke, *bombix,sericum,i.*
Of silke, *bombicinus,sericus,a, um.*
the greene wozme, that breedeth in the colewoztes, *Bruccus,ci.*
The wozme that groweth vppon trees, called a palmer, *Campe,pes,campa,pe,*
A tike, *ricinus,ni,rodinius,ij.*
the greedie wozme in the doggestongue, *lytta,tæ.*
the wozme that shineth in the night, *cicindela,pirolampis.*
A greene wozme shining lyke golde, *cantaris,cantharida,æ.*
A spider, *araneus,nei,vel aranea, neæ,* but *aranea* somtime is taken foz the cobwebbe it selfe.
A cobwebbe, *telum,li.*
Artillerie, *Tela.*
A swift, poysoned, penetrable, hurtful, cruel, sharpe, fierie weapon, *Volucre,volatile,venenatum,penetrabile,noxium,ferũ, acutum,igneum telum.*
A weesel, *Curculio.*
A horsly flie, *Cynomea.*
A louse, *Pediculus,culi,vel sexcupes.*
A nitte, *Lens,dis,lens,tis.*
A wozme in the hande oz other place of the body, betweene the skinne and the flesshe, *Pediculus,li.*
A flea, *pulex,cis.*
the troublous little flea, *molestus,paruus pulex.*
Ful of fleas, *pulicosus,sa,sum.*
A magot, *tarmes,itis.*
A snayle, *terrestris cochlea.*
the shel wherein the snayle is couered, *testa,tæ,vel domicilium.*
Al maner of shel fishes, *testa.*
the wozme in the grounde, called angletwiche, oz eyle, *lumbricus,ci.*
Prorepo,pis,psi,ptum, to crepe as wozmes do, to steale fozth by little and little.
A toade, *Bufo,onis.*

¶ The field and laude abroade in the countrey, with that belongeth.

A bzoade playne fielde, *Campus, pi.*
A fielde tilled, *Euersus campus. Rogestum,* Earth caste vp agayne
Liuelod in the towne oz countrey, *prædium,dij.*
Pertaining to landes, *prædiatorius,a,um.*
Farmes of the best holde, *optimo iure prædia.*
A field, *Ager, gri.*
A barreine fielde, *ieiunus ager.*
A naughtie fielde, *malus, malig-*

nus,

nus ager.

A fertile fielde, *latus, opimus, optimus, frugifer, fructuosus, fœcundus, ferax, fertilis ager.*

Arable land, *aruum, ui.*

A fielde or close for breed corne, *ager frumentarius.*

The countrey. *Rus ruris.*

The pleasure of the countrey, *ruris solatia.*

A could, soule countrey, *frigidũ, sordidum rus.*

The pasture, *Pascua, cuæ, & pascuum, cui.*

A wood, fielde, or countrey to feede cattell in, *pascua sylua, pascuus ager, pascua rura. Cresco, cis, creui, cretum,* To growe.

Fodder or feeding for cattell, *pabulum, li.*

Feeding of cattell, *Depastio. pasco, cis, pasui, pastum, & pabulor, laris,* To feede.

To delight the eyes, *lumina pascere.*

To delight in debates, *pasci discordijs.*

To giue by almes, *Cibo mendicato pasci.*

Tender grasse, *Tenerum gramen.*

Grasse or gresse, *Gramen, nis.*

Of grasse, *graminetis.*

Full of grasse, *graminosus.*

A heaping or gathering together, *Coniectus, tus.*

A hedge, *Sepes, pis, vel sepis, pis. Septum, ti,* a thing enclosed.

To be compassed with a cloud, *Nebula septus.*

To be furnished with the knowledge of philosophie, *præsidijs philosophiæ septus.*

A growing hedge, as of a quicksset, *Viua sepis.*

A stake, *palus, li, & paxillus, li, Sudes, dis, vallus & vallum,* a stake, wherevnto vines be bound.

A stake, *stipes.*

A heavy logge, *grauis stipes.*

Pales made sharpe aboue, *valli.*

To inclose, *Vallare sepimento,*

A land marke, *Limes, tis, terminus, ni.*

A well worne waye, *Attritus limes.*

A field bounden, *Limitatus ager.*

A measured to measure the land with, *arbor pertica.*

Measuring of the land or other, *comensuratio.*

He that measureth the lande, or lande meater, *Finitor.*

An acre, *Iugerum.*

Acre by acre, *iugeratim.*

Mensuro, ras, & metior, tiris, mensus sum, To meate or measure the lande or other thing.

A

a ditche of two foote broad, *fossa bipedanea*, of three foote broade, *tripedanea*.

a raile, *Pertica, ca, carcer, ris.* But *carcer* properly is a prison.

a darke, cruell, sadde, filthy prison, *cœcus, tenebrosus, niger, dirus, mœstus, squallidus carcer*

¶ Foure footed Beastes.

¶ a beast, *Animal, lis, belua, luæ, bestia, tiæ, pecus, cudis, vel pecus, coris, fera, ræ.*

The skinne of a beast, *Tergus, ris, corum. corij.*

a skinne impenetrable, *tergus impenetrabile.*

to tanne leather, *perficere coria.*

a mans skinne, *corium hominis, byrsa*, a hide of a beast.

the horne of a beast, *cornu, nu, indeclin. in plu. cornua, uum.*

Braunched hornes, *arborea cornua.*

to bende his bowe, *flexile cornu curuare.*

a lion, *leo, onis.*

a fierce kinde of lions, *genus acre leonum.*

the great grimme, greedy, valiaunt, angrie lion, *magnus, validus, trux, tornus, auidus, animosus, magnanimus, iracundus, insanus leo.*

Ringunt leones, & rugiunt.

a leoncesse, *lea, vel leena, næ.*

the roaring of lions, *Rugitus, tus.*

an oliphant, *Eliphans, vel elephantus.*

Bugles or buffes, *uri, orum.*

a Camel, *camelus, li.*

a drumbledary. *Dromedarius, barrit barrus, i. elephantus.*

a tigre, *Tigris gris, vel gridis.*

Tigrides raucant.

a panter, *panthera, ra, pardalis, lis.*

Gaurit panther.

a vnicorne, *Vnicornis, vnicornius, vnicornium.*

Fremunt linces.

a Libarde, *pardus, di. leopardus.*

Felit pardus.

a beuer, *Fiber, ri, vel viber, bri.*

a beare, *vrsus, si,*

Vncat vrsus.

a woulfe, *Lupus pi.*

The insatiable, bloudy, deuouring woulfe, *insatiabilis, cruentus, rapax lupus.*

Vlulat lupus.

an ape, *Simius, vel simia.*

a woodwoose, *Satyrus, ri.*

a munkey, *cæbus, bi, vel simius caudatus.*

a marmuscet, *cercopithecus.*

a deere, *Dama, me.*

to hunte the swifte deere, *Velo-*

loces agitare damas.

A heart, *Cerus, ui.*
Glocitant cerui & onagri.

A hinde, *Cerua, uæ.*

A bucke, *platiceros, rotis.*

The browantler of a bucke, or other deere, *adminiculum.*
Cicuro, ras, to make tame.

A fawne, *hinnulus, li.*

A pricket, *Subulo, lonis.*

A roe, *Caprea, præa, dorcas, dis.*

A head deere, *Dama ramosus.*

A beaste halfe wilde, *Animal semiferum.*

George Swift

A Parcke.

Roborarium, septum, ti theriotrophion.

A pale, *Tabula roborea.*

A raile or pale, where vnto the pales be pinned, *Longurius.*

A keeper of a forest or suche other. *Saltuarius, rij, custos saltuum.*

The maister of the forest, *Theriophylax.*

A goate, *hircus, ci.*

Of a goate, *hircinus.*

Stinking like a goate, *hircosus, mutit hircus.*

A male goate, *Caper pri.*

The goates beard, *Sirilspirillum, aruncus.*

Female goate, *Capra, præ.*

A kyd, *Hedus, di.*

A flocke or tryppe of goates, *Æpolium, li.*

Æpolus, a goate heard.

A greye, bager, bawson, or broke, *Castor, ris, fiber, bri.*

A stinking sauor, *castareus odor.*

An ottyr, *Lutra, træ.*

A fox, *Vulpes, pis, & vulpecula, le.*
Grannit vulpes.

A wild cat, *Catta silvestris.*

A hare, *Lepus, poris.*

Hares being hunted, *exagitati lepores.*

The fearefull hares, *Solliciti lepores.*
Vagiunt lepores.

A leueret or young heare, *Lepusculus.*
Curro, ris, cucurri, sum, To runne.

A warren for hares, *Leporarium, lagotraphia.*

A conie, *Cuniculus, li.*

Softer then the heare of a conie *molior capillo cuniculi.*

A rabet, *laurix, eis.*

The conie holes in the ground, *Cauerna.*

A warren for conies, *Cuniculatium.*

A firrette, *Viuerra, uiuerræ.*

A fitchew, powlcat, or fulmer, *Martensis.*
Ictis, dis, a white wesel, which destroyethe bee hyues and eateth

George Swift His Book

eateth the hony.
The squirrel, *Sciurus, vel sciura.*
a weasill, *Mustela, læ.*
Dintrit mustela.
a dormouse, *Glis, ris.*
A hedghogge, urchin, or pil. hogge, *hystrix, hericius, & herinaceus.*
the porcupin, *hystrix, cis.*
A mole, *Talpa, pæ.*
Blinder then a want, *talpa cæcior.*
the fielde mouse with a longe snowte, *mygala.*
A mouse, *Mus, ris.*
Mintrat mus.
the mouse doung, *Musterda, dæ.*
a ratte, *Sorex, cis, vel mygale.*
Rattes teeth, *soricini dentes.*
Desticat sorex.
A catte, *Felis, lis, catus, ti, cata, tæ.*
A muscat that beareth muske, *muschus.*
A young kitton or kitling, *Catulus, li.*
To feede whelpes with milke, *pascere catulos lacte.*
The flesh of a young whelpe, *Catulina caro.*
A bande dog, *catenarius canis.*
a dogge, *canis, nis.*
Mordeo, des, momordi, sum, to bite.
latro, tras, to barke.
The barking of dogges, *latratus, tus.*
The fauning of dogges, *Adulatio canum.*
a bitche, *canix fœmina.*
A dog of a wolfe and a bitche, *hyciſca.*
A cur dogge, *canis gregarius.*
A whelpe, *catulus, & catellus, li.*
A shepeheardes dog, *canis pecuarius.*
Swifte dogges, *celeres, citi canes.*
Glaucit at catulus.
a hunting dogge, or running hounde, *canis venaticus.*
a grehounde, *canis leporarius.*
Molossi, Mastines.
The mosle that letteth dogges to bite, *fiscella, læ.*
a spanniell, *canis odorisequus, catulus sagax.*
a blonde hounde or drawinge hound, *agaseus, sei.*
Little popies be called *melitæi.*
Indago, gas, & inquiro, ris, To searche or seeke out.
a toyle or nette, *indago, inis.*
To bee oppressed with penalties, *indagine pœnarum cingi.*
Diligently, *indaganter.*
A diligent searcher, *indagator.*
The searching and finding of the truth, *indagatio, & inuentio veri,*

Bea-

Beastes that labour.

Euery beast that laboureth, *iumentum.*

Horse milles, *molæ iumentariæ.*

A horse, *equus, qui, caballus, li.*

¶ The partes of a horse with that belongeth.

¶ A horse mane *Iuba, bæ.*

to hang abrode the mane, *effundere iubam.*

the brestplate of a horse, *Tori.*

the pasturnes, *Suffragines.*

the hoofe of the foote, *Vngula, læ.*

whole hooued, *solipes, dis.*

a horse shoe, *Solea equina.*

a horsenayle, *clauus equinus.*

a staland horse to horse mares, *Equus admissarius.*
Hinnit equus.

An ambling horse, *equus gradarius, vel tolutarius.*

A nagge, *mannus.*

white horses *candentes equi.*

To ride on horsebacke, *Expeditus in equo.*

a wilde horse, *indomitus, inobsequens equus.*

to turne his horse aside, *equum obliquare.*
Toluto, tas, to amble.

to speake fast, *tolutim loqui,* an ambling nagge, *Asturco, is.*

a horse for warre, *Equus bellator.*

A trotter, *Succussor, oris, succussarius.*

a trotting, *succussatura, ræ.*
Succusso, as, succutio, to trotte.
Subsulto, tas, to hobble.

a gallop, *effusus gressus.*

a courser, *sonipes.*

a hackney horse, or horse to bee hyred, *equus meritorius.*

a hyred beast, *iumentum veterinum.*

A horse to beare packes, or other loades, *equus clitellarius vel onerarius.*

A mule, *mulus, li.*

A spare horse, *equus vacuus.*

a mule to beare burdens, *mulus clitellarius, vel dorsuarius,*

a mare, *equa, quæ,*

a carte horse, *vehicularis equus.*

a colte, *pullus equinus, vel equulus, li.*

The hire of an horse or other beast, *Equimentum.*

a gelding, *Spado, donis.*

a pawfire, *Cantherius.*
Hinnio, nis, iui, itum, to ney as horses doe.

a shirle neighing, *Acutus hinnitus.*

Verye asses, *asini homines.*

An asse mill, *asinaria mola.*

An asse heard, *asinarius.*

The brayying asse, *rudens asinus.*
Neying of horses, *Hinnitus, tus.*
A horse that is not broken, *Equus intractatus, vel indomitus.*
An asse, *Asinus ni.*
An asse to beare burdens, *Asinus onerarius, vel dorsuarius.*
A wilde asse, *Onager, gri, asellus, li.*
Oncat asellus.
A bull, *Taurus, ri.*
The harde feighting bull, *Durus, bellator, Taurus.*
A scourge, *taurea, æ.*
Mugit taurus.
A bullocke, *Iuuencus, & iuuenculus.*
A steere or younge ore, *buculus, li.*
A hakir, haikir, or younge cowe, *Vacula, & bucula, læ.*
A staffe or a gode to drive cattel with, *Agolum, li.*
A cowe, *vacca, cæ.*
A white cow with a calfe, *candens, niuia, nitida, foeta vacca.*
Mulgeo, ges, si, sum, to milke.
A cow with caulfe, *Horda, dæ, vel forda, dæ.*
Vacca, sterilis, saura. Barren,
A milch cow, *Vacca lactans.*
The vdder of a cowe, or other, *Mamma, mæ.*
The teate or neple, *Papilla, læ.*
Vbertas lactis, plenty of milke or other thing.
A Calfe, *Vitulus, li.*
An ore, *Bos, bouis, vel bos castratus.*
Labouring oxen, *ruricolæ boues.*
The oxen goe grasinge, *errant boues.*
Labouring oxen, *Boues subigales.*
Heardes of neete, *buceria.*
Bulles be the chiefe in a heardе of cattell, *armenti reges sunt tauri*
Of a heard, *armentalis.*
A drove of beastes in good liking, *læta armenta.*
A droue of oxen or other cattell *Armentum, ti.*
The mowinge, or lowinge of beastes, *Mugitus, tus.*
Mugio, gis, to lowe as beastes do.
A sheepe, *Ouis, uis.*
A sheephearde, *custos, Magister ouium.*
A fatte shepe full of woolle, *pinguis, lanigera ouis.*
A sheepe house *caula, læ.*
balo, las, to bleate as sheepe doe.
A flocke of sheppe, *Grex, gis.*
A Ramme, *Aries, etis.*
Blacterat aries.
An ewe, *Ouis fœmina.*
A lambe, *agnus, ni.*
A young lambe, *agnellus, li.*
Sucking lambes, *subrumi agni.*
A lambe eaned, *editus agnus.*

Withals, J.

A weuer, *Veruex, ecis.*
A bel weuer, *veruex ſeltarius.*
The mark made or painted vpon beaſts to know them, *ſtigmatis.*
Worthie to bee burned in the hande, *ſtigmate dignus.*
Defamed, *ſtigmatieus, a, um.*
Imprimo, is, ſi, ſum, to make or print in.
To ſhame one throughly, *Imprimere dedecus.*
Primipara ouis, yonng ewes.
Wool, *Lana, næ.*
Salix, cis, The groſſe wool.
A fleece of wol, *Vellus, leris.*
A locke of a wool, *villus, li.*
Lanigera animalia, Beaſts that beare wool.
Beaſts and byrds that doe liue as well on the water as on the lande, *amphibia.*
The acte of taming wilde beaſtes, *Domitura.*

Hogges, as heere followeth.

Cal hogge, *porcus, ci.*
A ſow pigge, *ſucula.*
Porke, *Suina caro.*
A ſwines skye, *ſuile.*
Grunnit ſus.
Eruo, ruis, rui, rutum, to pluche vp by the rootes.
Eleuo, To roote as hogges doe.
A boare ſwine, *Aper, pri.*
Quiritat aper.
A wylde boare, *Aper, pri.*
The yeanting, wylde, cruell or boare *frendens, ſanus, indomitus aper.*
Whe brilled boare, *aper ſetioſus.*
Stiffe, harde brilles, *rigidæ ſetæ.*
Frendet aper.
A brille of a boare or other hog *Seta, æ.*
Setoſum, full of brilles, *Vel ſetigerum.*
A Sowe, *Scrofa, fa, & ſus fœmina.*
A Sow with farrow, *Sus prægnans.*
A pigge, *Porcellus, porcellus, Inculus.*
A gelded hogge, *Spadonatus porcus.*
A farrow of ſwyne, *Porcaſtrio.*
One that fatteth ſwyne, *Porcinator.*
Nefrendes, yong shetes, or yong hogges.
Maiales, baroies, or geldes hogges.
Suoeridæ, dæ, hogges kynde.

Heardes men, Nayewards, Shepheardes, with ſuche other as keepe cattell, &c.

A heardes man, husbande, or he that keepeth cattel, *Pastor, ris, armentarius, rij.*

Pecuarius, a grasier.

Subsequa, & subulcus, a conherd.

alo, lis, alui, alitum, vel altum, to feede cattel.

To be fedde, and to growe, *ali, augescere, augeri, crescere.*

On riches loue is fedde, *diuitijs alitur amor.*

A shepehearde, *opilio, vel upilio, onis.*

A shepehooke, *pedum, di, agellū, i.*

The shepecote in the field, *casa.*

Pitche, *pix, cis.*

Tarre, *pix liquida.*

Drie pitche, *pix dura vel sicca.*

Teeth black like pitche, *Dentes picei.*

Ungo, gis, xi, ctum, To annointe.

To bee annointed with oyntmentes, *Unguentis ungi.*

A horse keeper, *stabularius, rij, equarum pastor, equiso, nis.*

A horse breaker, *equorum domitor.*

Domo, as, mui, itum, To breake a horse, or to make tame a horse, or other thing.

To bring downe stout hartes, *Corda dura domare.*

Domitura, re, a taming.

A horse ryder, *Arulator*, contia, *onis.*

Mulio, onis, a mullettour.

Agaso, onis, a horse keeper.

A hackney man, or he that letteth out horse to be hired, *veterinarius, vel locator equorum.*

Also a horse leache, *veterinarius medicus.*

A horse coxter, *hippocomus, sive mango, nis.*

A messanger that rideth by post *veredarius, rij.*

A messanger, *nuncius, tabellarius.*

To bring ioyfull newes, *lætum exoptatum nuntium afferre.*

Lying, swift, sorowful newes, *mendax, velox, tristis nuntius.*

To warne or priuily, *secretis nuntijs aliquem monere,*

An history is the messanger of antiquitie, *historia vetustatis nuntia.*

Feeding of cattell, *pabulatio, onis.*

Pabulor, aris, to feede cattel.

The husband man, with such other as labour in husbandrie.

¶ The husbande man, *Agricola, læ, agricultor, colonus, ni, cultor.*

A plowman, *Arator, oris.*

Aro, ras, To eare or plough the grounde.

A fruitefull tyllage, *aratio fructuosa.*

An olde ploughe, *emeritum aratrum.*

He that breaketh the cloddes, *occator.*

A harrower or weder of corne, *Sartor, sarritor.*

Occa, as, To breake the cloddes.

He that soweth the corne, *seminator.*

Semino, nas, sero, ris. To sowe corne.

Weeding, *Exherbatio, onis, vel runcatio.*

He that weedeth the corne, *runcator, ris.*

Weeders in a gardeine, *Stirpices.*

Runco, cas, To weede.

Weeding time, *tempus exherbationis, vel runcationis.*

Sarrio, ris, riui, ritum, to weede or rake.

A reape man, or he that reapeth the corne, *Messor, ris, Messorius, messoria, um.* Belonging unto the reape.

Meto, tis, messui, sum, To reape corne, or other thing.

A mower, *Falcator, ris.*

Falco, cas, to mowe.

A hay mower, *Fœniseca, seca, fœnisector.*

A cutting or mowing downe of grass, corne, or straw, *Desectio, onis.*

He that carieth the corne, haye, or other thing, *vector, ris.*

A cart, *auriga, ga.*

Aurigor, garis, To cart or carry, *aurigo, gas.*

A thresher, *triturator, toris, vel aretor,* some use *tritura,* for threshing.

Trituro, ras, to threshe.

A threshing, *trituratio, tritura.*

A flower with threshing much worne, *area trita frugibus.*

A digger, *Fossor, soris.*

Fodio, dis, di, sum, To digge.

A reue, *inquilinus prædiorum.*

¶ The tilling of lande, with the instruments of husbandrie.

¶ The tilling of the lande, *Agricultura, ræ, agricolatio, onis.*

The tylling of the grounde, *cultura agri.*

A student, *cultor Minerua.*

The bayly, or he that ordereth the husbandrie, *villicus, ci.*

Villica, ca, The woman in like office, *villicatio,* a bayliwike.

Instrumentes meete and appertaining vnto the Countrey.

A spade, *bipallium.*

a mattocke, *Ligo, gonis, marra, ra, rutrum, tri.*

Fodio, dis, si, sum, to digge.
To cut ones throate, *fodere, ense iugulum*.
a quarrie, *fonida, a*.
a shouell, *sarculum, li, sarcula, le*,
Batillum, li, a fire shouell.
Sarculo, las, to rake.
a pike, *bidens, tis*.
a plough, *aratrum, tri*.
a ploughe whithout wheeles, *aratrum simplex*.
A plough with two wheeles, *Blanaratrum*.
a share, *dentale, lis, vomer, ris*.
buris, the plough tayle.
The snoute afore, whereon the share is fastened, *dentale, lis*.
a coulter, *culter, tri*.
the plough staffe, *rulla, le*.
The plough beame, *temo, nis*.
the handle behinde, *Stiua, ue*.
A whele, *rota, ta*.
a Chariote swiftly running, *Effuserota*.
a swifte wheele, *preceps, acris rota*.
the printe that wheeles make, *rota vestigia*.
The crying of wheeles, *strepitus rotarum*.
the naue of a wheele, *umbilicus*.
a wheele spoke, *Radius, dij, vel modiolus*.
The vtter part of the wheele, called the trade, *Orbis*.
the shoing of the wheele, *cantus*.
The axiltree, *axis, is*, some time the whole cart is called, *axis*.
Sope or oynement, to anoynt the wheles or axiltree, *Axungia, unguen, vel unguentum*.
Auxungia, is larde or hogges grease.
The turning of the wheele about, *Circumactus*.
A yoke, *iugum, gi*.
An ore bowe, *circulus, li*.
A hame, *Helicium, cij, tomices*.
A trase rope, *Funis tractorius*.
A Chayne, called a tyghe to drawe with, *Chalera tractoria*.
A bande or haulter to tye any thing with, *Capistrum*.
Catheno, nas, ligo, inuoluo, to bind.
Traho, is, xi, tum. to draw.
Used to the yoke, *Subiugalis, & le*.
A bande to holde or tye with, *retinaculum, ligamen, ligamentũ, & ligaculum, li*.
Lego, gas, to binde.
A gode or gadde to driue cattell with, *hausta stimularis*.
The pricke of the gode, *Aculeus, acumen, menis, vel bucentrum*.
a whippe, *scutica, ca*.
A betell to breake the cloddes within the corne fielde, *mallem ligneum*.

Occatio,nis, & pulueratio,nis.
harrowing.
The instrumente ordeyned, both to breake clodds, and to cut away the superfluous roottes, *rastrum in singulari, in plu. rastri,strorum.*
A seede cod of three bushelles, *Trimodia,dia.*
Corbis,bis, a basket or panier
Seede te bee sowen, *semen,nis, seminium, & sementis.*
Sowing time, *satiuum tempus.*
Sowing of the corne, *satio, is, sa-tiui,tus.*
Semino,nas,sero,ris,seui,satum.
To sowe corne in the field.
To sowe, *sementem facere.*
Seede time, *sementis.*
To sowe discordes, *discordiarũ facere sementem.*
The feaste daye after sowing, *dies sementina.*
A sower of heresie, *seminator hereseos.*
Occator, he that harroweth.
A harrow, *crates dentata, vel occa,ca.*
A harrow pinne, *Stilus,li.*
Cratio,tis,tire, To harrow.
Delning or digging, *pastinatio, vel pastimatio.*
A dibell or setting sticke, *pastinum.*
A hardill, *crates virgea.*
A rowler, *chilindrus,dri.*
A weeding hooke, *Runco,nis.*
Runco,cas, to weede.
A bramble hooke, *Falx spinaria.*
A sickle, *falcula,la.*
Bilhookes, *falces arboria, vel putatoria.*
a rylle to whet the sythe with, *Lignum acuarium.*
A rubber stone to sharpe the sithe, hooke, or other instrumentes with, *cos acuaria.*
Rubbing one against an other, *Attritus,tus.*
Attero,ris,triui,itum, to rubbe
Acuo,nis,cutum, to sharpe.
To encourage, *acuere animos.*
To stirre vp anger, *acuere iras.*
a whetter, *acutor,ris.*
a forke for corne, *Furca,ca, furcilla,la.*
A dounge forke, *Furca fimuria.*
a forke for corne, *Furca messoria.*
A heye forke, *furca fanaria.*
Merga, Pitche forkes.
A forke for strawe, *Furca stratoria.*
A prong, *bidens,tis.*
Furcilla, Dung forkes.
Mowing of corne, *Desectio, sectionis.*
A rake, *Rastor,ris, rastrum,tri, & rastellus,li.*
Rakes with yron teeth, *Irpices.*

A rake of wood, *Rastrum ligneum.*

A rake of yron, *Rastrum ferreum.*

Rastro, tras, & rodo, dis, si, sum, To rake.

Raking, *Abrasus, sus.*

A wayne, *Plaustrum, tri, vel plostellum, li.*

A cart with two wheeles, *cisium, ij.*

A carter, *cisiarius.*

A wayne rope, *Funis plaustrarius.*

Traho, his, xi, ctum, to drawe.

A carte, *currus, rus, curruca, rheda.*

A draye, *traha, æ, & tragula, læ.*

Cariage, *vectura, ræ.*

Alego, gas, to send away.

A lode, *Vehes, is, & vehia, æ.*

Veho, his, to carrie.

A wheele barrowe, *arcirma.*

A flayle, *pertica tritoria, vel bacu, lus fritorius, tribula, æ.*

A sive, *cribrum, bri, infernicnlum, li.*

A place where vetches growe *viciarium, rij.*

Of a sive, *cribarius, a, um.*

The finest flowre, *cribraria.*

Cribro, bras, to sifte.

A vanne, or fanne, *Vannus, ni.*

A trey or shawle to winnowe or wimble corne with, *Ventilabrum, pala, læ.*

Ventilo, las, to winnowe or wimble corne.

Nubilarium, nubilar, a house where corne is kepte from the rayne.

Ventilator, ris, a winnower.

Chaffe, *acus, aceris, palea, lea.*

A maunde or basket to beare corne or other thinges, *Sporta, sportula, fiscella, canistrum, canistellum, cistula.*

A basket to carie breade in, *panarium, rij.*

A sacke, *Saccus, ci, vel saculus, li, culeus, lei.*

A pursecutter, *sacculârius.*

A satchell, *sacciperium.*

Saccus frumentarius, a sacke for bread corne.

Mensuro, ras, To meate or measure.

The names of corne, with that perteineth.

Corne, *Granum, segea, etis, fruges, gis.*

Bread corne, *Frumentum, ti.*

Great store of corne, *copia frumenti.*

To horde up corne, *comprimer, frumentum.*

A forager, *frumentarius, rij, frumentator.*

To gather corne, *frumentor, aris.*

Barre-

Harueſt, *frumentatio, onis.*
Wheate, *triticum, ci,*
Triticeus, a, um, of wheate.
A kinde of corne, wherof the fineſt breade is made, *Siligo, inis.*
Manched bread, *ſiliginus panis,*
A kinde of pure wheate, *ador, far adoreum.*
Breade made of fyne wheate, *panis adoreus.*
Rye, *ſecale, lis.*
Wheat of Turkey or millet, *milium,* of mill, *miliarius, miliaria, um.*
Barley, *hordeum, dei.*
Barley growing vppon wales *hordeum murinum.*
Of barley, *hordeaceus, a, um.*
Belonging to barley, *hordearius a, um.*
Maulte, *byne, nis.*
Otes. *Auena, narum.*
Baren otes, *ſteriles auene.*
Wilde otes, *vana auena.*
Oate breade, *panis auenaceus.*
All maner of pulſe, as beanes, peaſe, &c. *legumen, legumentum, & legarium.*
The huſkes of barley, *Cluma.*
A Beane, *faba.*
The blacke in the ende of the beane, *hilum, li.*
He prevayleth nothing, *hilum nec proficit.*
The poddes huſke, or coddes that the beanes or other groweth in, *ſiliqua, arum, & valuule.*
Peaſen *piſi, piſa, & piſa in plu.*
Tares or peaſe, *ervile.*
Bitterliche, *eruum.*
Vice, *oriza, ze.*
A kinde of pulſe like vetches, *Eruum, i.*
A kinde of pulſe called Lupines, *lupinus.*
Drawke or darnell, whiche cauſeth gedineſſe in the head as if one were drunken, *Lolium, li.*
The wicked darnell, *infœlix lolium.*
Cocle, *zizania, nie, vel Zizanium nij.*
Lentill *lens, tis.*
The ſtrawe that beareth corne when it groweth, *calamus, mi.*
A penne, an arrowe, a pype, a reede, a lime rod, *calamus, mi.*
The knotte in the ſtrawe, *Nodus, di.*
The ſpace betweene the knots, *geniculum internodium.*
The eare of wheate, or other corne, *ſpica, ca.*
Eared, *ſpicatus.*
Spico, as, & inſpico, to ſhute out in eare.
A poulde eare *ſpica mutica.*
The awne or beard vpō the eare, *ariſta, te,*

Eares full of corne, *granide aristæ.*

Eares voyde of corne, *ieiuna aristæ.*

After certayne yeres I shal see my countrey agayne, *post aliquot aristas, mea regna videbo.*

The cote or huske that coureth the corne, *gluma, ma, vel folliculus, li.*

Ripe corne, *grana matura.*

Not ripe, *immatura.*

The chaffe, *acus, eris, vel palea, lea.*

The straw, *Stramen, minis, Stramentum, ti.*

The whole strawe from the ground vp to the eare, *Culmus, mi, vel columus, mi.*

The vtter leafe or hoole growing about the strawe, *Calmulus, li.*

The stubble remayning vppon the grounde after the corne is caried away, *Stipula, læ.*

Beane strawe, *fabalis stipula.*

Greene, slender, lighte strawe, *Viridis, græcilis, leuis stipula.*

A shocke of corne in the fielde, *meta, tæ.*

A heape, *Tessa, tessæ*, or mowe of corne or other, *aceruus, ui, cumulus, li.*

Acerno, nas, cumulo, las, to heape together.

The scrappes or refuse of the corne when it is purged, *Excrementa.*

Excrementum, is the excrementes of the body, as swette, verine, spittle, &c.

¶ The corne fielde, with that belongeth.

A corne field where corne is sowen, *arvum, seges.*

To make an hedge before the corne, *prætendere sepem segeti.*

A fielde newe tilled and sowen euery other yeare, *noualis, nouale.*

A forow, *sulcus, ci.*

To till the fieldes in forowes, *agros sulcare.*

Water forowes, *Colliquia, colliquiæ.*

Marle to fatte the lande with, *Marga, gæ.*

Dunge, *Letamen, nis, fimus, mi, stercus, oris,*

A dunge hill, *fimetum, ti, sterquilinium.*

Fimo, as, & stercoro, ras, To dung the lande.

A redge or ridge in the corne fielde, *porca, cæ, striga, gæ.*

Grumus, a balcke in the corne fielde.

¶ The medowe with that belongeth.

A medowe, *pratum, ti.*

More

More florishing than a medow *floridior prato.*

The grennesse of the medows, *pratorum viriditas.*

To play in the open medowe. *aperto prato ludere.*

Grennesse, *viror, roris.*

Vireo, res, rui, & viresco, cis, To waxe greene.

Hey, *fœnum, ni.*

Abrado, dis, to rake.

To shaue of his curled, yelow, kemmed; maydenly heares, *intortos, flauos, comptos, virgineos crines abradere.*

A rewe of hey, *striga, gæ,* also *striga,* is a rewe or a ridge.

Coarto, tas, to cast in the rewe together.

A ricke or racke of hay, *strues.*

Extruo, is, xi: tum, to make vp in rockes or rackes.

To make fire, *focum extruere.*

A bottle of hey, *fasciculus fœni.*

Ligo, ligas, to binde.

To binde with an othe, *iureiurando ligare aliquem.*

Trees with that perteyneth to them.

A tree, *arbor.*

A crooked hollow tree, *incurua, inanis arbor.*

A tree that beareth fruite twise a yere, *arbor bifera.*

A wood, *silua, nemus.*

A darke highe wood, *Atrum, obscurum, nigrum, opacum, vmbrosum, altum, excelsum, sublime nemus.*

Virgultum, ti, a shaw or beire of trees, or a yong spring, *siluula læ,* is vsed for the same.

¶ The partes of the trees.

The roote of a tree, *radix, cis.*

The body of a tree, *caudex, cis.*

The hart of a tree, *os, ossis.*

The barke without, *liber, bri.*

The barke without, *cortex, cis.*

Excortico, cas, & delibro, bras, To take of the rinde of a tree.

The pith of a tree, *medulla, læ.*

The sappe, *alburnum, ni.*

Mosse, *muscus, ci.*

Mistle or mistledine, *Viscus, viscum, ci.*

A birde taken in birdelime, *sequasi visco, virga viscata correpta auis.*

The gumme of a tree, *gummi, gummis, fœmi: gen.*

Turpentine, *rhesina.*

A bough, *ramus, mi.*

Highe stronge bare boughes, *alti, fortes, nudi rami.*

A brannche, *frons, dis.*

the leues falling, *caducæ frondes.*

To spring, *frondesco, scis.*

To cut of boughes, *frondo, as.*

A twig, *Vimen, nis.*

A budde or burgen, *germen, nis.*

A yong budde, *Gemma, mæ, ve*

gemmula, le.

A bunche or knot in the tree, *bruſeum.*

A leafe, *folium, lij.*

Cadina folia, Leaues falling by themſelues.

The ſpig that the fruite graweth vpon, *pediculus, li, pediolus, li, pedicinus, vel peciolus.*

Places thicke of bushes bee called *veſpices.*

A flower or blossom, *Flos, ris, Floreo, res, rui, ſupi, caret, & floreſco, cis,* to caſt or giue out blossomes.

The gawle growing vpon the oken leaues, *Galla, la.*

The toppe of a tree, *Cacumen, nis.*

The very high toppe, *ſummum cacumen.*

The top couered with cloudes, *rectum cacumen nubibus.*

The plant of a tree, *planta, te.*

Planto, tas, to ſette bynes or trees.

A graffe, *ſurculus, li, vel ſurcus, ci.*

Grafting, *inſicio, onis.*

A line in the palme of the hand, *inciſura.*

A ſhorte number of a ſentence, *inciſum.*

Cut, or graued, *inciſus, a, um.*

Grafting betweene the rynde and the wood, *inoculatio.*

Inoculo, las, to graffe.

¶ The names of trees.

¶ An oke, *quercus, cus.*

Quercetum, & querquetum, a grone of okes.

An oke leafe, *folium quernum.*

A high oke, *ſublimis quercus.*

A great broade oke, *ingens, magna, patula quercus.*

A beach tree, *phagus, gi.*

An aſhe, *fraxinus, ni.*

An elme, *Vlmus, mi.*

An ew tree. *taxus, xi.*

An elder, *alnus, ni,*

A quicke beame tree, *ornus, ni.*

A byrche, *betulla, la.*

An aſpe, *tremulus, li.*

A bore tree, *buxus, ci.*

An iuie tree, *hedera, ra.*

Corimbus, the iuie bearie.

The place where briers growe, *Vepretum.*

A thorne, *Spina, na.*

A hawthorne tree, *Spina alba.*

A black thorne, *Spina nigra.*

a wilde thorne, *agricantha.*

A maple, *acerceris.*

A willowe tree, *Salix, icis, vitex, icis,* Is alſo a kinde of willowe.

An elder tree, *ſambucus, ci.*

A firre tree, *abies, etis.*

a mirre tree, *mirtus, ti.*

A cipres tree, *cupreſſus, ſus.*

An

An oliue tree, *Olea, leæ.*
The propes of an oliue tree, *ridicæ oleaginæ.*
Oyle vessels, *olearia vasa.*
The stocke or stalke of an oliue tree, *olearis talea.*
Oleitas, the place where oyle is made.
A wilde oliue, *oleaster.*
A geneper tree, *iuniperus, ri.*
The bay tree, *laurus, rus.*
The tree that beareth mistocke, *lentiscus, ci.*
A pitche tree, *picea, ceæ.*
A popler tree, *populus, li.*
A chesten tree, *castanea, neæ.*
A mulbery tree, *morus, ri.*
Beries sticking on hard brambles, *hærentia mora in duris rubetis.*
The pinapple tree, *pinus, nus.*
The oredge tree, *malus medica.*
The pomgranate tree, *malus punica.*
The limon tree, *citrea.*
the figge tree, *ficus, ci.*
The wilde figge tree, *caprificus,*
To trimme wilde figge trees, *caprificor, aris.*
the almonde tree, *amigdalus, li.*
The date tree, *palma, mæ.*
The victorie is uncertayne, *dubia palma.*
A foolish victorie, *stolida palma.*
The place wherein date trees do grow *palmetum.*
the seruis tree, *sarbus, bi.*
the peache tree, *persicus.*
the quinche tree, *cotoneus.*
the medler tree, *mespilus.*
The chery tree, *cerasus.*
the hasill tree, *corilus, li.*
the witch tree, *opulus, li.*
The walnutte tree, *iuglans, dis.*
the plumme tree, *prunus hortensis.*
the apple tree, *malus, li.*
A stocke sette in the grounde, wheron men doe graffe, *talea.*
A peare tree, *pirus, ri.*
A wilde peare tree, *pirus siluatica.*
A warden tree, *volemus.*
A crab tree, *malus siluestris, vel pomus siluestris.*
A wilding tree, *arbutus.*
Trees that beare fruite, *arbores frugiferæ.*
Mistle, which groweth vppon apple trees, and crabbe trees, in a great number of white or yelow beries, *viscum, ci.*
The place where myrre trees grow *miretum*, so of others as, *salicetum, spinũ, arbustũ salictum, rosetum, lilietum, &c.*
A hollow tree, *arbor inanis.*
A cutting shorte or lopping of trees, *Deruncatio, onis.*
where herbes grow with great stalkes, *frucetum, fruticetum.*

Arbuscula, bee thinges that bee lesse than trees, and greater than herbes, as broines, briers, eglantine, heathe, and such other.

Frutices, caris, depo. & frutica, cas, to spring in stalkes.

A shrubbe, whiche dieth not in winter, nor groweth neuer to the greatenesse of a tree, *frutex, cis.*

A reede, *arundo, dinis.*

A long small reede, *procera, longa, tenera arundo.*

A brier or bramble, *vepre.*

A brier bushe, *vepretum.*

Thicke brambles, *densi vepres.*

Also *thamnus*, is a kinde of white thorne, or a thorne tree

A bramble or black berry bush, *Sentis canis.*

The eglantine, *Cynosbodos.*

The hiendbery bushe, *rubus idæus.*

The hurtleberry tree, *Lamecerasus.*

The broome, *Genista.*

Thorne broome, *Genistella.*

The butchers broome, *ruscus, ci.*

Heath, *erice.*

Tamareke, *myrica.*

The lowe, slender, weake tamarie, *humilis, tenuis, fragilis myrica.*

The bush, *dumus, mi.*

A place full of bushes, *Dumetum, ti.*

Priuette, *ligustrum.*

The oyer tree, *viburnum, ni.*

Hempe tree, or agnus tree, *vitex.*

¶ Frnictes. Fructus.

¶ *Pomarium*, an orchard.

To plant an orcharde, *ponere pomarium.*

The apple bourde, *oporotheca, pomarium, rij.*

The fruterer, or he that selleth apples, *pomarius, rij.*

An apple, *malum, li, pomum, i.*

Pleasant, prosperous fruit, and of a good kinde, *dulcia, fœlicia, generosa poma.*

Of an apple tree, *malinus, a, um.*

The skinne or paring of the apple, *putamen, nis.*

The thinne skinne betweene the graynes or kernels of fruite, *cicus vel cicum.*

The apple within the paringe, *Caro mali.*

Apples falling downe by themselfe without violence, *Cadiua poma.*

The iuice or moystnesse of the apple or other, *succus, ci.*

A hande moyster than it was wont to be, *manus solito succosior.*

The first apples of yong trees, *nouæ,*

Noua mala, mustea.
The Carnell of the apple, *Granum, ni.*
Apples that fall of the trees, *Mala desidua.*
Fructifico, cas, to beare fruite.
a peare, *pirum, ri.*
a warden, *Volemum, mi.*
a crabbe, *carcinus.*
a crabbe or wilding, *arbutum.*
a nutte, *Nux, nucis.*
Geue them nuttes, *da nuces illis*
a nutte carnell, *nucleus, clei.*
The hasil nutte, *auellana.*
Nux pronestina, vel pontica.
a filberd, *nux molusca, nux tarentina.*
a walnutte, *Nux iuglans; basilica, nux persica.*
a nutte crarker, *Nucifrangibulum.*
To cracke nuttes, *frãgere nuces.*
an almunde, *Amigdala, dala, & amigdalum, li, nux thasia.*
a chesten, *Caslanea nux.*
a pinaple, *pinum, vel nux pinea.*
The mast generally of al fruictes is called, *glans, dis.*
The mast of the oke tree, *glans quernea.*
a gawle, *galla, la.*
The mast of the Beeche tree, *Glans fagea, vel fagina.*
Glandatio, The gatheringe of maste, or feeding with mast.

a beary, *bacca, ca.*
a little beary, *baccula, la.*
The seruice beary, *sorbum, bi.*
The hurtle beary, *Cameceralum.*
the iuie beary, *corimbus, bi.*
The mulbeary, *morum, ri.*
a chery, *cerasum, & cerasium.*
The blackbeary, *morum nigrum.*
a blacke cherie, *Cerasum nigrum.*
a cherie stone, *Os, ossis,* for the stones of the fruie be called, *Ossa,* as sayth, *columella.*
a plumme, *prunum, ni.*
a damson, *prunum damasenum.*
Sloes, *spineoli.*
an oliue beary, *Oliua, ua, sansa, sa.*
a medler, *mespilum, li.*
a quince, *malum cotoneum, vel cidoneum.*
a peache, *malum persicum.*
The horenesse vpon the skinne of the peache, *Lanugo, ginis.*
When the heares doe firste grow on the chekes of young men, when a bearde dothe first beginne, *prima lanuginis ætas anni.*
Tuberes, growing like a mosshrome or sponge.
an orenge, *malum medicum.*
a mylion, *Melo, lonis, vel pepo, ponis.*
a lemon, *Citrum, vel malum citrinum.*

A date, *dactilus, li, palmula, læ.*

Sweete pomgranettes, *apirena.*

A pomgranette, *Malum punicum, malum granatum, malum apyrinum.*

The rinde of the pomgranette, *Mali corium.*

A figge, *Ficus, Carica, cæ.*

Grossi, vel grossuli, figges not ripe, a greene figge.

A cluster of reisons, or of grapes, *vua, uæ.*

A reyson or grape alone, *acinum ni, vel acinus, ni.*

Vua passa, a great reyson.

Reysons: *acini passi, vuæ passæ.*

A fraile of figges or reysons, *Syriscus.*

Ripe fruite, *fructus maturus.*

[illegible]

[illegible] ripe, *immaturus, ra, rum.*

Sone ripe, or rather ripe, *præcox, cocis.*

A wittie ouer ripe, *præcox ingenium.*

He dyed to soone, *fato hinc est ereptus præcoci.*

Ripenesse, *maturitas, tatis.*

Late ripe, *Serotinus, na, num.*

Sweete, *Dulcis & dulce.*

Sweetnesse, *Dulcedo, dinis.*

Sowernesse, *Acor, coris, vel acetositas, tatis.*

Sower, *acer, cra, crum, acidus, da, dum, acetosus, sa, sum.*

The vineyard with that belongeth.

¶ A vineyarde, *vinea, neæ.*

Vinetum, where Vynes doe growe.

He that keepeth the vineyarde, *vinitor, toris.*

He that setteth the vines, *vitis sator.*

A vine, *vitis, tis.*

A wilde wine, *Labrusca, cæ.*

A barren or wilde wine, *vitis fatua.*

Vitigineus, a, um. of a vine.

A vine braunch, *palmes, mitis, pampinus, pini.*

The superfluous branches, *sarmentum.*

The sprig whereon the grapes grow, *racemus, mi.*

A cluster of grapes or other, *vua, uæ, botrus, tri, botrio, onis, & botrys, trys.*

botillus, a little cluster.

A grape, *acinus, ni, & acinum, ni.*

Vinacea, kernelles that are in grapes.

Latrax, water or wine.

Malleolus, a small twigge in a Vine.

Pedatio, the propping vp of vines.

A prop, shore, or vnderfetting, *Statumen, pedamentum.*

an-

Antes, the vttermost order or ranges of vines.

Arbusta, groues.

A place set with trees or vines to growe by, *arbustiua positio*.

The time to gather grapes to make wine. *vindemia, æ*.

He that cutteth of the grapes to make wine of, *Vindemiator, toris*.

Vindemio, as; To gather the grapes together.

The spreading of vines, *propagatio vitium*.

The cutter of vines, *amputator*. *amputo, tas*, to cutte vines.

A norserie, or place wherin groweth or is kepte to increase yong vines or trees, *seminarium*.

Vitiarũ, a place where yong vines are set.

A newe digging about vines, *repastinatio*.

A hole in the grond to set vines or trees in, *Scrobs, bis*.

The time to cut vines, *vindemia, miæ*.

The place or instrument wherin the clusters be troden, *Torculum, vel torcular, ris*.

He that treadeth the grapes, *Lenobates*.

The wine presse, *prælum, li*. *premo, mis, ßi, ssum*, To presse. this yere is against me, *hic annus me premit*.

Lacus, cus, The trough or vessel vnder the presse.

Qualus, a basket, out of the which wine runneth when it is pressed.

A little hamper, *quasillus, i*. *operculare*, to couer a vessel.

Woorkes done within doores, *opertanea, opera*.

Vessels wherein wines be kept *vasa vinaria, dolium, cadus, idria, seria, seriola, & cirnea*,

Vinarium, is the skin wherein wine is carred, as in a hogges skinne or other.

Vter, tris, is also a vessell made of a beastes skinne, and sometime it is vsed for a bottel.

The dregs or drestes of wine, *faces, floces, crassamentum*.

Wines, with their names and colours

¶ Wine, *vinum tementum*.

Must, *nouum vinum*.

Merum meracum,

Fined, purged, or racked wine, *Vinum deficatum, vinum faculentum*.

Sweete wine, *Vinum dulce*.

Sower or sharpe wine, *vinum acre, vel acidum*.

Austerum vinum, Roughe in drinking.

Bitter wine, *vinum acerbum*.

Olde

Olde wine, *Vinum vetulum.*
Wine yet in the grape, *vinum pendens.*
Newe wine, *Vinum recens, vel nouum.*
Dead wine, *vappa, pe.*
Small or il wine, *cibarium vinum.*
Wine of this yere, *vinum hornum, vel hornotinum.*
Wine somewhat sower, *vinum subacidum.*

Colours and the names of wines.

¶ Redde wine, *vinum nigrum, vel atrum.*
White wine, *vinum album.*
Claret wine, *vinum sanguineum subrubum, vel rubellum.*
Renish wine, *vinum renense.*
French wine, *vinum gallicum.*
Spanish wine, *vinum Hispanum.*
Wine of Italie, *Italicum vinum*
Small wines, *Leuia.*
Maulmsey, *vinum creticum, vel creteum.*
Muscadel, *vinum apianum.*
Tyre, *vinum tyrense.*
Mulsum, wine and hony sodden together, sweete wine, bastard, or muscadel.
Rumney, *vinum resinatum.*
Hippocras, *vinum arematicum.*
Syder, *pomaceum*, *vel vinum ex pomis.*
Pyrie, *Pyraceum, vel vinum ex pyris.*
Meath made of honey, *hydromel vel apomell.*

Herbes gathered by diuerse men, specially by M. Linaker.

¶ A garden, *hortus, ti.*
Pleasauntnesse of gardens, *amenitas hortorum.*
a garden wel trimmed, *cultus hortus.*
Gardens smelling with flowres, *halantes floribus horti.*
a gardener, *hortulanus, vel holitor.*
Topiarium, a pleasant deuise made in gardens.
Topiarij, gardiners.
a harbor, or drinking house in a garden, *conameratio.*
a bedde of herbes, *areola, vel puluinus,*
an herbe, *herba, be.*
of herbes some bee pleasaunt, and some profitable, *herbarum sunt quædam odorifera, quædam salubres.*
The stalke of an herbe, *caulis.*
a flower, *Flos, ris.*
a Purple, sweete, smelling, soft flower, *purpureus, suauis, odorus, mollis flos.*

The

The names of herbes.

Rosemerary, *Rosmaris, rosmarinus, rosmarinum, vel libanotis,* out of the whiche runneth frankensence.

Sage, *saluia, uia.*

Wallsage, or stony sage, *Sideritis.*

Tyme, *Thymus, thimi.*

Perslie, *apium, pij.*

Square perslie, *bunium,*

Borage, *borago, ginis.*

wilde borage, *Buglossa siluestris.*

Marigolde, *caltha.*

Letice, *Lactuca.*

A minte, *mentha,*

The wild minte, *menthastrum.*

a coleworte, *brasica.*

Herbes for the potte, *Holera, rum.*

Harde fare, *ducum olus.*

Citizens doe disdayne poore fare, *fastidiunt olus cives.*

Vlex, cis, an herbe like to rosemaris, whiche drayweth to it golde.

Sauery, *saturea, rea.*

Ciues, *capina.*

Centorie, *centaurea.*

Scabiouse, *scabiosa.*

Fumitorie, *fumaria, vel capnos.*

A rape roote, *Rapum.*

Alisandre, *olus atrum.*

Yelow water cresse, *Iuuer.*

Endiue, *intubum.*

Basil, *Ocimum.*

Burnet, *bipenula italica.*

Night shade, *solanum hortense.*

Hirse or milet, *milium.*

Madir, *rubia.*

Gooseloote, *pes anserinus.*

Dwal, *solanum soporiferum.*

Night wade, *solanum.*

Citterar or scaleferne, *Asplenum.*

Clare, *heraclia, sideritis.*

Costmary, *menta saracenica.*

Sorell, *lapathum, lapathium, vel oxalis.*

Mouseare, *pilosella.*

Flower delice, *iris hyacinthus. gladiolus.*

Fenell, *fœniculus.*

Filde fenell, *hipomatrum.*

Vmbella, læ, is the crowne or toppe of fenell or other like.

The tufte of fenell, *Muscarium.*

Grape worte, *christoforiana.*

Margerome gentle, *amaracus, samsucus.*

Baulme, *apiastrum.*

Unsauery margerom, *Symphitum.*

Mercury, *mercurialis.*

Safron, *crocus.*

The Irishe men doe vse a garment of a safron colour, *crocotis vtuntur Hiberni.*

Yealow fieldes, *prata crocea.*
A coate coloured with ſaferon, *tunica crocina.*
Wilde ſaffron, or baſtard ſafron, *crocinus.*
Spurge, *latheris.*
Orache, or orege, *atriplex.*
Dill, *anethum.*
Goates beard, *barba hirci.*
Pimpernell, *anagalis, vel bipennula.*
Duckes meate, *lens paluſtris.*
Biten, *betonica.*
Dpe ere, *buthalmus.*
Setracke, *lepidium.*
Celidon, *chelidonia.*
Carrawayes, *careum.*
Germander, *camedrys, vel quercula minor.*
Southernwood, *abrotanum.*
Erphillon, Cherule, ſome vſe *charifolium*, for the ſame.
Longe rape, or nauet gende, *napus.*
A bzier tre, or a hippe tree, *Rubus canis.*
Crowfoote, *ranunculus.*
Folefoote, *aſarum.*
Stone rue, or wall rue, *ruta muralis.*
Dragons, *Dracunculus.*
Chriſtes thorne, *rhamnus.*
Nrape, *nepeta.*
Dinache, *blitum*, or *blete.*
Crillis, *cardinum.*
Walerian, *valeriana.*
Creſſe, or kerſe, *naſturtium.*
Otethiſtle, *acanthium.*
A fitche, *vicia.*
Two penis graſſe, *gentimobia.*
Poppy, *papauer.*
Scapus, the knappe, wherein ſeedes be conteined.
Milfoile, or yarow *millefolium.*
ſome call it noſebleede, or *ſcopa regia.*
Ribwoꝛte *arnogloſſo.*
Petiferne, or okeferne, *dryoptoris.*
Grownduſwill, *ſenecio.*
wilde popie, *papauer erraticum.*
alow popie, or horne popy. *Papauer corniculatum.*
Plantен, *plantago.*
water papie, or herbe papir, *papiros.*
Sauen, *Sabina.*
wild time, *pollium campeſtre.*
Chinkfolie, or fiuefinger graſſe *quinquefolium.*
Spike, *nardus.*
Eyebright, *eufragia.*
Knotgraſſe, or the hearbe that ſtoppeth bloud, *ſanguinaria.*
Cudwoꝛt or chaſewoꝛt, *carta filago.*
woobbinde or honyſocle, *perecli-menon.*
Forglone, *digitalis.*
Sauſpere, *erithmon.*
Cich, or cich peaſe, *cicer.*
Cichling or peticich, *cicercula.*

Fie

Hartes tung, *phyllitis.*
A lipe, *gethium.*
Garden trifoly, *lotus vrbana.*
Brokelime, *fabaria.*
wilde lote, *locus silueſtris.*
Yarrow, *archillea.*
Brieme or wilde neape, *bryoma.*
Auenes, *geum.*
Fraile bent, whereof figtraples be made, *ſpartum herba.*
watercreſſe, *Srum.*
Sea trifoly, *glaux.*
A violet, *viola, vacinium.*
Diten or ditandre, *ſiliquaſtrum, vel peritis.*
Coton, *goſſipium.*
Pellitorie of the wal, *helixene.*
Turmentill, *tormentilla, ſeptifolium.*
A Scorpions tayle, *helitropium.*
Leſſhanke weede, *hieracium.*
Stauesacre, *Staſilagria, aſtaphis agria.*
Hoppes, *lupus ſalictarius.*
Gromel or mil, *milium ſalis.*
Tong laurell *hyppogloſſum.*
Galingale, *galinga.*
wood peniriall, *Betonica pauli.*
wilde teaſill, *Dipſacus.*
Blete, *blitum.*
ſpikenarde, *uardus.*
A burre, *lappa.*
Great greſſe, *gramen.*
Ditchburre, or cloteburre, *Xanchium.*
A docke, *rumex.*
Figwoꝛte, *chelidonium minus.*
Banke nettle, *Scordeis.*
A nettle, *vrtica.*
Punga, gis, pupugi. to nettle or ſting.
A dead nettle, *tamia.*
Treifoly, *cyriſus.*
Crowtoes, *hyacintus.*
A thiſtle, *carduus.*
Pappi, The moſſynetſe on herbes.
The flower of a thiſtle, *Stolmos.*
A flagge, *Vlua.*
water germaunder, *ſcordium.*
Garlike, *allium, lij.*
A clone of garlike, *Nucleus clei.*
An onion, *cepa, pe, & cepe indeclinabile.*
The pill of an onion, *talia. raſticula ceparum*, a rope of onions.
A chibonle, *cepula.*
Pooly, *polium.*
Scala cœli, or white woꝛte, *Poligonatum.*
Arſich, *ſecuridaca.*
Agelofre, *gariphilon.*
Coſtmary, *Salquaſtrum piperitis.*
Bethlamine, *Iaſme.*
Perietory, *parietaria, vrſcolaris, vel aſtericum.*

Dandlion, *intubus.*
Cattes tayle, *typha.*
Diecampane, *inula.*
A parseneape, *sisaron.*
Winter cresse, *irio.*
Squinant, *iuncus odoratus.*
Pilliroie of spayne, *Lacerpitiũ gallicum.*
Cabage or colewoort, *brassica crispa.*
Spoorge, *lathiris.*
Honysocle, *cirinthe.*
Long woort, *verbascum.*
Chirkwecde, *rubia, rubra maior, rubea tinctorum, vel alcine.*
Wild persnee, *sison.*
Sedge, *carix, cis.*
the place where sedge groweth, *carectum.*
A lilie, *lilium.*
The water lily, *nyphea.*
The great wilde lily, *Ephimeron.*
A rose, *rosa.*
A fayre necke, *ceruix rosea.*
Salendine, *chelidonia.*
Betes, *beta, te.*
water minte, *sisymbrium.*
Orpine, *crassula maior.*
Alleluia, or woodsorel, *oxy.*
Camphyre, *camphora.*
Peony, or pyony, *peconia.*
Sowthistle, *cicerbita.*
Panike, *panicum.*
Hartes tung, *philitis.*
Ribwoort, or Ribgrasse, *plantago.*
Borage, *buglossa.*
Golding weede, or cliuers. *Rubea maior.*
A malow, *malua, ua.*
The marish malow, *hibiscus.*
Coliander, *coriandrum.*
Cherucll, *cerafolium.*
Barbary, *oxycantus.*
Sotherwood, *abrotanum.*
Galingale, *cyperus, vel galangæ.*
Coloquintida, *cucurbita silustris.*
A gourde, *cucurbita, te.*
Mount trifoly, *Trinitaria.*
Gum armoniacke, *armoniacum*
Penyriall or pudding grasse, *Pulegium.*
Beer hoppes, *lupuli.*
A groser bushe, or goosebery bushe, *vua crispa.*
A rishe, *iuncus, ci, sirpus, pi.* *Scirpus*, a bulrushe.
Of bull rushes, *scirpeus, a, um.*
To binde with bull rushes, *scirpo, as.*
Flueline, *veronica.*
Fearne, *filix, cis.*
Filictum, The place where ferne groweth.
Ferne growing vppon trees, or vpon a house roofe, *polipodium, vel filicura.*
weedes that corrupt the herbes, *herbe nexie.*

Withals, J.

Eupatorium, rij, agrimonie.
A garlande of flowers, *sertum, ti, stemma, tis.*
The new, greene, florishing, fragrant garlandes, *recentia, florentia, florida, flagrantia serta.*
Garlande of roses, *rosalia.*
rosaceus, a, um, of roses.
A nosegay, *fasciculus florum, odoramentum herbaceum, olfactorium herbaceum.*
Olfacio, cis, ci, ctum, To smell well.
Coronamentum, Roses, violets and other flowers, whereof garlandes be made.
A potte or other vessell, to water herbes with, *harpagia, gia, clepsydra.*
Pomander baules, or sweete washing baules, *pastilli odoratorij.*
Rigo, gas, to water.
He wepte, *ora aquis, fletibus, lachrymis rigauit.*
An instrument to set hearbes with, *pastinum, ni.*
Watering of hearbes, *adaquatio onis.*
Decerpo, pis, psi, tum, to croppe of, as he that gathereth hearbes.

Spices.

¶ Pepper, *piper, ris.*
Safron, *crocus.*
Cloues, *gario, vel chariophilum.*
Mace, *macer, vel macir, ris.*
Sinomone, *caßia lignea.*
Canel or sinamon, *amomum. cinamomum, vel cinamum.*
Gallingale, *galanga, æ.*
Spikenarde, *Spica nardi.*
Ginger, *Zinziber, vel gengiber, neut. gen.*
Suger, *saccarum, vel sacchar, ris.*
Graynes, *grana aromatica.*
Nutmegges, *nuces aromaticæ, vel nux miristica.*
Muske, *muscus, vel muschos.*
Long pepper, *piper longum.*
A spice called saunders, *sandalus, li.*
Licoris, *radix dulsis, glicyrriza.*
Adipson, is vsed for the same roote.
Comin, *cuminum, vel cimirum.*
Myrre *Myrrha.*
Heare of the colour of myrre, *crinis myrreheus.*
Baulme, *opobalsamum.*
Anise seede, *anisum si.*
Fenel seede, *maratrum, tri.*
worme seede, *semen absynthij.*
French wormwood, *santonicum*

¶ The Miller, baker and Brewer with other vittaylers, as heere folleweth.

¶ A miller, *Molendinarius, pistri.*

Frinarius, vel molitor.

Molo, lis, lui, ſitum. caret, To grinde.

A baker, *Artocopus, piſtor, is, pinſor, ſoris, panifex, panificus.*

Pinſo, ſas, piſo, ſas, & piſo, ſis, to bake.

Baking, *panificium, ci.*

a brewer, *potifex, cis.*

an ale brewer, *ceruiciator, ris.*

a fiſhmonger, *cetarius, rij.*

a boucher, *lanius, nij.*

a ſlaughter man, *bouicida.*

a ſlaughter houſe, *lanium carnarium.*

The bouchers ſhoppe, *Laniarium, rij, vel marcellum, li.*

Macto, tas, occido, dis, di, ſum, To kill.

To put to death, *mactare ſupplicio.*

Diſſeco, as, to cutte in peeces.

Excorio, as, to flea, or take off the ſkinne.

Lanio, to cut or deuide a beaſte into many partes.

a poulter, *Auiarius, auicularius, vel pullarius.*

Fartor, He that fatteth poultrie.

a cater, or he that bieth the meat *Obſonator, toris.*

Obſonor, naris, to bye meate.

A cooke, *coquus, qui.*

The maſter cooke, *archimagirus.*

a ſcoliō or vnder cooke, *lixa, æ.*

He that beareth fewell to the kitchin, *Calo, lonis, vel lignifer.*

Coquo, quis, coxi, ctum, to dreſſe meate.

a pudding maker, *Fartor, toris.*

fartio, cis, ſi, tum, To farſe or put in.

To fat cattell, *farcire pecudes.*

a pudding, *fartum, farcimen.*

a ſalter, *ſalmator, toris.*

Salio, lis, ſalui, litum, to ſeaſon with ſalte.

a tauerner, *Caupo, ponis, tabernarius, vel vinarius, rij.*

a fruterer, *fructuarius, rij.*

a collier, *carbonarius, rii.*

a wood ſeller, *lignarius, rij.*

a byer of any thinge, *Emptor, is. max matis.*

Emo, mis, mi, emptum, to buye.

a ſeller, *Vendax, dacis, vel venditor, toris.*

Vendo, dis, didi, ditum, To ſell.

¶ The Fiſher with his inſtrumentes.

The Fiſher, *piſcator, toris.*

piſcor, caris, to take fiſhe.

capio, pis, cepi, captum, to take fiſhe, or other, *hinc captura, re*, Taking.

Fyſhing, *piſcatio, onis, & piſcatus, tus, idem.*

a fiſhing nette, *rete piſcarium.*

vel

vel retiaculum, classis, sis, sagena, na, Tragum, gi.
Funda, a sling.
a tramell nette, *euerriculum rete.*
an ele spare, *fuscina, æ.*
The lyne of the nette, *Epidromium.*
Epidromes, The arming of a nette.
a draught with the nette, *Tractus, us.*
The corcke, *suber, ris.*
a fishhooke, *hamus piscatorius.*
angling rodde, *arundo, dinis.*
hastula piscaria, vel piscatoria.
Bayte for the hooke, *Esca, ca.*
An angler or fisher with an angle hooke, *homiota, tæ, masc. gen.*
a pole to driue or stirre vp the fishe in the water, *Contus, vel longurium, rij*, but *longurio, onis*, is vsed for longe, as *longurio vir*, a long man.
a weele to kepe fishes in, *Nassa, sæ.*
a weare, dame, or selnce in the river, or other, *catarhacta.*
a yele pot, *excipula, læ.*
Piscinarius, he that nourisheth fishe.
He that selleth fishe, *Piscarius rij.*
Salsamentarij, vel salarij, salters.
The fishmongers shoppe, *Macellum cetariorum.*

A fowler or birder, with his instrumentes.

¶ A birder, *auceps, cupis.*
Fouling, or bird taking, *Aucupium, vel aucupatio, onis.*
Lime to take birdes with, *Viscus, ci.*
Lime twigges, *calami viscati.*
A byrding nette, *Rete aucupatorium,*
Tendo, dis, To set a nette to take birdes or other
a grin or snare, *pedica, cæ.*
a pitfall, *aucipula, læ.*
a panter, *laqueus, ei.*
a calle, *Fistula aucupatoria.*
Byrding perches, whereoppon the stale is set, *pertica aucupatoriæ*, also *pertica* is called a rayle, whereunto pales bee nayled.
a stale, as with an oule, or other byrd, *auis alectatrix, vel inescarium,*
Aucupor, paris, to take byrds.
To seke a name, *aucupari famã.*
To watch what one sayth, *verba alicuius aucupari.*
Non famam, sed infamiam aucupatus est Horostratus.
a poulter, *auiarius, auicularius,*

A Hunter with his instrumentes.

Hunting, *Venato, onis.*

A hunter, *venator, toris.*
The maister or cheefe hunter, *protocinegus,*
The instrumentes wherewith men hunt, *venabula*, as net, spade, staffe, with hunting knife and such other.
A horne, *cornu.*
A hay or little net, *cassiculus.*
a dogges coller, *collare, mellium, milium, millus,*
A wood knife, *culter venatorius.*
a lease, *retinaculum, li.*
a lyne to leade dogges with, *Lorum ductorium.*
a snare, *Dicipula.*
Dicipio, pis, cepi, ptum, To disceiue.
Couplinges, *copula, arum.*
a mous trap, *muscipula, læ.*

¶ A vittayler that selleth breade, meate, and drinke, as in an alehouse or other.

Cupedinarius, vel popino, nonis.

Artifices, craftes men.
A craftes man, *artifex, opifex, faber.*
An orator, *artifex suadendi.*
Players, *scenici artifices,*
The inuentours of a most hainous crime, *infandi sceleris artifices papistæ.*

¶ A smith with his forge, instrumentes, and that belongeth.

A smith, *faber ferrarius.*
The instrument that a Smith worketh with, *instrumentum fabrile.*
Ferramentarius, a smith.
Ferramentum, an instrument of yron.
A smithes forge, *fabrica fabraria,*
A cutler, *faber cultrarius.*
A sworde maker, *faber gladiarius.*
A sithe maker, *faber falcarius.*
a forge, *Officina ferraria, fabrile.*
Naughtie houses, *Officinæ vitiorum, prostibula.*
Of the very same doing, *ex eadem officina.*
The herth or place where fyre is made, *focus, ci.*
A charcole not burning, *Carbo, bonis.*
Tounges, *formucales.*
A cole burning, *pruna næ.*
Sea coles be called, *Carbones fossiles,*
Bellowes to blowe the fyre with, *Follis, is.*
Tounges, *forceps, pis.*
Pincers, *forcicule.*
A hammer, *malleus,*

A smithes hammer, *pyrobola.*
A great hammer called a sledge *Marcus.*
Tudites, & phyrobolæ, smithes hammers.
A little hammer, *malleolus.*
The water trough, *alueus aquarius.*
The anfelde, *incus, cudis.*
Cudo, dis, di, vel cusi, sum.
Tundo, dis, tutudi, tunsum, To worke with a hammer.
Yron, *ferrum, ri.*
A horshoe, *solea equina.*
A nayle, *clauus equinus.*
A file, *Lima, mæ.*
limo, as, to file.
A pounce or printing yron to marke with, *rudicula, læ.*
Imprimo, mis, pressi, ssum, To printe or marke.
A plate or thinne portion of metall, *bractea, bracteola, vel lamina.*

The carpenter with his instrumentes, and such other that worke in tymber.

A carpenter, *faber lignarius, vel materiarius.*
Fabrica, a shoppe.
The carpenters craft, *Ars fabrica.*
A deceate, *fabrica, æ.*
The master carpenter, *architector, vel architectus.*
Architectura, æ, carpentership
a builder, *ædificator, oris.*
a buylding, *ædificium, ædificatio, ædis constructio.*
ædifico, cas, to builde.
An axe or exe to hewe or cutte with, *securis, is.*
Sharpe of edge, *acutus, ta, um.*
Dul of edge, *obtusus, sa, sum.*
The helue or handle of an axe, or other instrument, *Manubrium.*
Scindo, dis, scidi, scissum, To cutte.
Quadro, dras, to square.
Diuido, to deuide.
Bisidus, da, dum, cleaft in two.
a shipaxe, *ascia.*
a broade axe, *dolabra, bræ.*
Dolo, as, to make plaine.
a hatchet, *securicula, læ, vel dolobella.*
a sawe, *serra, ræ, vel serrula, læ.*
Runcina, næ, is a saw for great timber,
Serro, ras, to sawe.
The saw dust, *Scobs, is.*
an anger, *Terebrum, vel terebra.*
terebro, bras, to bore.
a wimble, *terebellum, li.*
Perforo, ras, to pearse or make a hole in.
a pinne of tree, *clauus ligneus.*
a chalke line, *Linea, neæ*, also

line.

linea, ſignifieth the line made or printed with chalke.

Euery ſmall corde is alſo called, *linea*.

A twibill, *bipennis, is*.

Harde twibilles, *dura bipennes*.

Hauing two wings, *bipennis, e*.

A cheſill, *celtis*.

He that maketh a thing hollow, *cauator, toris*.

Aeſcio, as, to playne or ſmooth.

A compaſſe, *circinus, ni*.

Cubas, a figure of fower ſquare, as a dye is.

A leuell, *amuſſis*.

A ſquier, *gnomon vel norma*.

A ruler, *regula, læ*.

Regulo, las, dirigo, to rule.

A plane, *radula, læ*.

Leuigo, gas, complano, as.

Polio, lis, To make playne or ſmooth.

Rado, dis, ſi, ſum, to playne or ſhaue of, as in timber.

He that maketh ſmoth, or planeth with a plane, *Leuigator, toris, leuigatio, onis*, Making ſmooth.

The thinne ſawinges of, *Ramenta*.

A chippe, or that is hewen of, *Aſſula, læ, formes*.

Chippes that carpenters make in hewing of timber, *ſtipedia*.

A betill, *Mallus ligneus*.

A mallet, *malleolus ligneus*.

a tenon put into a morteis, *impages, gis*.

a wedge, *cuneus, nei*.

Findo, dis, fidi, ſſum, To cleaue.

a leaner or porter, to lifte timber or other thinges with, *palanga*.

a pully, *orbiculus, li*.

a ginne, windleſſe, or pullye to hoiſe vp or let downe timber, ſtone, or other matter, *trochelea, le*.

To winde vp with a pully, *trochleis adducere*.

a ſcaffolde, *Podium, dij, vel podiolum, li*.

a baſe or vnderſetting, *baſis, ſpira*.

a roller to moue tymber or other thinges, *chilindrus*.

The ſlidde, *Lapſus, ſus*.

a ladder, *ſcala, læ*.

The Ladder ſcales or ſtaues, *gradus, dus*.

The liming vp, *ſcanſio*.

Timber, or other matter wherof any thing is made, *materia, ſeu materies, ei*.

a porter, or he that beareth burdens, *palangarius*.

a caruer in the tyme, *Celator, toris*.

Celo, las, to carue.

a wayne maker, *Faber plauſtrarius*.

A couper, *vietor, toris, faber vascularius.*
an addise, *harpago, nis.*
A wheler, *faber rotarius.*

¶ The Mason with his instrumentes, and matter wherewith he werketh.

¶ A mason, *semetarius, rij.*
a lyme, *calx, cis.*
Lyme kill, *fornax calcaria.*
Chalke, *creta, tæ.*
Lome or dawbing earth, *lutum paleatum, vel lutum aceratum*, medled with chaffe or strawe.
Delutamentum, claying.
Deluto, as, to clay.
a bricke, *later, teris.*
Mortar, *arenatum, ti, camentum, camenta, tæ.*
Made of ruble, *Camentarius, a, um.*
a rough mason, *camentarius, rij.*
a pargetter or plasterer, *tector, oris.*
the gay words of a slattering toung, *pictæ tectoria linguæ.*
Parget of walles or other places, *testorium, albarium* is the white lyming vppon the morter.
the white colour is called, *atramentum tectorum.*
a tyle, *tegula, læ.*
a sharp or broken piece of a tyle, *testa.*
Plaister, *gypsum, si.*
a truell, *trulla, læ.*
Tectori penicilli, Bushes to white with.
The course of bricke or stone when it is laide in buylding, *Corium, corius, rij, vel cursus.*
The leanell, *amussis, ssis.*
The line hanging vppon the leanell, with the plummet, *perpendiculum.*
The plummet, *pila plumbea, vel massa plumbea.*

¶ Other craftes men and labourers, as heere foloweth.

A lyme maker, *Calcarius, rij.*
A lyme kill, *fornax calcaria.*
The craftes man whiche vseth his handie labour, *cerdo, nis, lucrio.*
A bricke kill, *fornax latericia, vel lateraria.*
A rough hewer, *lapicida.*
He that diggeth stones oute of the grounde or quarrie, *lapidarius.*
The quarrey, *lapicidiana.*
The plaisterer, *gypsator, ris.*
The dawber, *linitor, toris.*
the pargetter, *crustarius.*
The marbler, *marmorarius, rij.*
Putearius, a digger in a pitte.

Fodio

Fodio, dis, di, ssum, to digge.
A tourner, *tornator, toris*.
A hooke to tourne with, *tornus, ni*.
A turning stocke, *nymphur*.
Torno, nas, to turne.
A potter, *plastes, tis, vel figulus, li*.
Figlina, ne, & figulina, potters crafte.
The aneling place where pottes or other vessels be aneled, *fornax figlinaria*.
He that doth anele potts or other vessels, *inustor*.
Inuro, is, ussi, stum, to anele earthen vessels.
A tyler, *tegulator, oris*.
A tyle pinne, *clauus ligneus*, vel *tegularius*.
A tyle, *tegula*.
Tegulo, las, to tyle.
A shyngler, *Scandulator, toris, vel scandularius, rij*.
A shyngle, *scandula, le*.
A thatcher that couereth houses with straw, *tector stramentarius*.
Tego, gis, xi, ctum, To thatche.
A plummer, *plumbator, vel faber plumbarius*.
Vstrina, a melting house where mettis be melted.
A glasier, *Faber vitrearius*.
Glasse, *Vitrum, tri*.
The glasiers shoppe, *Officina Vitrearia, cophinarius, rij*, a maker of baskets.
A roper, *restiarius, faber funarius*.
A small corde, *resticula*.
A rope, *restis*.
A nette maker, *retiarius, rij*.
A chaundeler, *candelarius, rij*.
A labourer, *opearius*.
A woman labourer, *operaria, ria*.
A beast vsed in labour, *pecus operarium*.
Laboro, ras, to labour.
Operor, raris, to worke.

¶ The maker of lynnen cloth, with his instrumentes, and that perteineth.

Linarius, rij, linteo, onis.
The making of linnen clothe, *Linificium, cij*.
byssus, a kinde of fine flare.
Cotton, *bambacium, bambicium, xylon, gossipion*.
Eilo, las, & neo, nes, to spinne.
Linnen cloth, *lintheum, thei*.
Fyne linnen clothe, *Lintheum tenue*.
Course linnen cloth, *lintheum crassum, vel rude*.
Thinne, *lauidensus, sa, sum*.
Canuelle, *Lintheum canabinum, vel crassum*.
Canabinus, a, um, made of canuelle.
Flare, *linum, ni*.

Hempe

Hempe, *canabis, vel canabum, bi.*

The portion set vppon the diſtaffe to bee ſpunne, *Penſa in plu.*

A hichel, *hamus, mi, vel pecten.*

a diſtaffe, *colus, li.*

a ſpindle, *fuſus, ſi.*

a ſpinning whele, *rhombus, bi.*

a whirwhel, *verticulum, Verticillus, ſpondilus.*

Yarne winders, *girgilli.*

A ſkayne of yarne, *forago.*

Yarne, *Filum, li.*

a clue or botome of yarne, *Glomus, ris.*

Glomeramen, minis, a rounde bottome.

Globo, bas, glomiro, ras, to winde vp, as vppon a bottome or a clue.

Sope, *ſapo, nis, vel ſmigna, tis, neut. gen.* Greace.

¶ Silke. *Sericum.*

Sericarius, a weaner of ſilke.

Cloth of golde, *pannus aureus, vel ex auro.*

He that maketh cloth of golde, *Segmentarius.*

Velure, *ſericum villoſum.*

Satten, *Sericum raſum.*

Damaſke, *ſericum damaſcenum.*

Chamlet, *pannus vndulatus, vel Sericum vndulatum, ſiue cymatile.*

Holoſerica veſtis, a veſture of ſilke.

Subſerica veſtis, a veſture halfe ſilke.

Garded or purled garmentes, *veſtes ſegmentatæ.*

¶ The clothe maker of wollen with his inſtrumentes.

Cloth, *pannus.*

Wollen cloth, *pannus lenicus.*

Cloth of heare, *cilicium.*

The cloth maker, *pannifex, panicularius.*

Lanificus, lanifex, a wooll winder.

Lanificium, carding or ſpinning of wool.

The downe of gooſe feathers, *lana anſerina.*

A beaſt hauing wool, *pecus lanare.*

Shepe full of wool, *lanoſa ouis.*

yarne, *lana facta, neta.*

Wool vnſponne, *lana infecta.*

Lenarius, a wool winder.

Lanicium, the craft of making wollen cloth.

A carder, *Carminator, vel carminatrix, vel carminarius.*

Carmino, nas, & pectino, nas, To carde.

The pickinge or cardinge of wool, *carminatio.*

Cardes, or wool combes, *Hamus*

ni, hami, vel pectines.

¶ The Weauer with his Shoppe and instrumentes.

A weauer, *textor, oris, & textrix tricis.*

A weauer of cloth of baudkin, *barbaricarius.*

the weauing house or shoppe, *textrina, vel textrinum.*

the webbe of cloth, *tela, læ.*

the warpe, *stamen, nis.*

the oke, *subtegmen, nis.*

the slay, *pecten, nis.*

the shuttle, *radius, dij.*

the treadle of the lome, *Insile, lis.*

the threde of diuision, *forago, ginis.*

the tramme, *trama, mæ.*

Texo, is, xui, xtum, to weaue.

The Fuller.

Fullo, lonis.

Nitrum, a matter much lyke salte, of colour ruddye or white.

Water mixt with nitrum, *Nitrata aqua.*

the place where nitrum groweth, *nitraria, riæ.*

¶ Dyer with his Coulours.

¶ A dier, *Tinctor, toris*, *intinctor, infector, toris.*

Tingo, gis, xi, ctum, & inficio, cis, to dye colours.

Dying, *tinctura, ræ, infectura, ræ, vel infectio, onis.*

the dying house, *baphia, dibapha,* twise dyed.

Undied or uncoloured, *abaphus, a, um.*

Colours of clots.

¶ Colour, *color, ris.*

Colour changeable, *versicolor, loris.*

Ill coloured, *decolor, ris.*

Coloro, ras, to colour.

White colour, *color albus*, vel *candidus*. *Candens* signifeth whitishe, as glowing yron in the fire.

Yron coloure, *ferrugineus, a, um.*

Blacke colour, *ater, tra, trum, Niger, nigra, grum.*

Blacknesse, *atror, ris, nigritia, ciæ, nigror, vel nigredo, dinis.*

Wood colour, *puniceus, a, um, purpureus, a, um, vel punicus, ca cum.*

Madir, *rubia, biæ.*

Yelowe, *fulvus, cereus, vel citrinus.*

Safron colour, *croceus, a, um.*

Grayne to dye with, *coccum, ci.*

Red, *minium, refusum, & rubrum*

Blous

Bloud redde, *Rutilus, la, lum, ruber, bra, brum, rubeus, rubens, & rubicundus*, light redde.

Scarlet, *Oſtrum, tri, color coccineus, vel tyrius.*

Sanguine colour, *Color dibaphus.*

Pale colour, or ſwart, *Liuidus, da, dum.*

Dead colour, *luridus, da, dum.*

Violet colour, *violacius, a, um.*

Bright, or ſhining as ſilke, *biſſicus, a, um.*

Bay colour, *badius, baius, balius.*

Purple, *purpura, ra, vel color hyacinthinus, vel amethyſtinus.*

Ceruleus, a light blewe.

A darke blewe, *color indicus.*

Blew like the ſea, *ceruleus.*

Color venetus, vel thalaſſicus.

Greene, *viridis.*

Motley, *polimitus, ta, tum.*

He that maketh motly, *polymitarius.*

Colourful of ſprinkles or ſprekles, *Muſtelinus.*

Cole colour, *Antrachinus, na, num.*

Ruſſet colour, *Fuſcus, ſubniger.*

Fuſcus, is alſo taken for brown colour.

Wolfe colour, *rauus, ua, uum.*

Mouſe colour, *murinus, na, num.*

Medly, *color mixtus, vel miſtus.*

Yelow as the yolke of an egge, *luteus, tea, um.*

Browne as a cheſten, *phoniceus, vel ſpadicus, badius, & baius.*

Yelowe as ware, *cereus, a, um, vel corninus, a, um.*

Wateriſhe colour, *Aquileus, a, um.*

Flauus, yelow, as hony.

Gray blewe, as graye eyed bee, *Caſius, & glaucus.*

Silaceus color, yelow colour.

Gray aſhes, *cinereus, a, um.*

Tauney, *rauus colour.*

¶ A Shearman.

tonſor pannarius.

¶ Shearing, *Tonſura, ra, tonſio, onis.*

Tondeo, des, totondi, tonſum. To ſheare.

To notte or pole his head, *tondere comas.*

An oare of a boate, *tonſa, æ.*

A nought barbour, *inequalis tonſor.*

Shorne, *tonſus, ſa, ſum.*

¶ A Draper,

Mercator pannarius.

A mercer, *Mercator ſericarius, vel linthearius.*

A grocer. *Aromacopola, mercator aromatarius.*

A poticarie, *myropola.*

Miropolium, a place where ſweete oyles be ſolde.

Pigmentarius, one that maketh or selleth paynting for women.

Myrothecium, a boxe of sweet ointmentes.

¶ A tayler with his shop, and instrumentes.

A taylours shoppe, *Officina vestiaria.*

Segmentarius, he that maketh garmentes of cloth of golde.

A taylour, *sutor vestiarius.*

a hosier, *sutor caligarius.*

Sheares to cut clothe with, *forcicula, & forcipes.*

A needle, *acus, cus, fœm. gen.*

Acuncula, læ, a small needle.

Threede, *filum, li.*

a seame, *sarcimen.*

A thimble, *digitale, lis.*

A bodking, *pugiunculus, li.*

a pressing yron, *Ferrum pressorium.*

Suo, is, sui, tum, to sowe.

¶ A Sempster, or shepster.

Sutrix, cis.

A launder, *lotrix, tricis.*

Lauo, as, to washe.

a bathe or fonte, *lauacrum, i.*

Handes washed, *manus lautæ.*

a neate person, *lautus homo.*

a washing bettle, *pala lotoris.*

vel malleus lotorius.

Lye, *Lixiuium, uij.*

❧ A Goldsmith.

Faber aurarius, vel argentarius.

Goldsmithes shoppe, *aurificina.*

a golde mine, *aurifodina, næ.*

A woman hauing heares as ye lowe as golde, *auricoma mulier.*

a gilter, *inaurator.*

Inauro, ras, To gilte with golde.

Gilted, *inauratus, a, um.*

A golde beater, *Faber laminarius.*

A touche stone to proue golde or siluer with, *lapis lydius, vel heraclius.*

✣ A Coyner with his weightes.

Numularius, rij, vel monetarius, ij.

Cussores, coyners.

A pounce to printe the money with, *tudicula, læ.*

Imprimo, mis, si, ssum, To print, *& cudo, dis, di, vel cusi, ssum.*

Money, *Moneta, nummus, mi, vel pecunia.*

Perteining to money, *monetalis, le.*

Numisma, matis, is the printe of money.

Aes rude, mettle not yet prin-
ted or vnwrought.
Ærarium, a treasurie.
The maister of the minte, *Tra-
pezita.*
The keeper of the exchaunge,
Campsor, oris.
Cambio, bis, psi, ptum, to change.
Balance, *bilanx, cis, & bilanciola*
The golde Balance, or small ba-
lance, *Simbella, læ.*
a scale of the balance, *Lanx, cis.*
lidrile, lis, scapus libræ.
The beame of the ballance, *Sta-
tera, ræ.*
The tongue of the ballance, *Ex-
amen, nis.*
A weight, *Simbella, læ.*
Pondero, ras, libro, bras, To
weigh.
Ponderitas, eightinesse of a-
ny thing.
a pound in weight, *As, libra, vel
libella.*
Assis, xii. ounces.
The weigher or he that weigh-
eth, *pensator, vel pensor, oris.*
Halfe an ounce, *Semuncia.*
The sixt part of an ounce, *Sex-
tula.*
an ounce, *Uncia, cie.*
Two ounces, *Sextans, tis.*
Two ounces & a half, *sestertium.*
Three ounces, *Quadrans, vel tri
uncium.*
Foure ounces, *Triens.*
Fiue ounces, *Quincunx.*
Halfe a pounde, *Semipondium.*
vel sex uncia, Semissis.
Seuen ounces, *Septunx.*
Eighe ounces, *bes.*
Nine ounces, *dodrans nouiuncii.*
Ten ounces, *dextans.*
Eleuen ounces, *Deunx.*
Æquipondium, of equall or
like weight.
Numero, ras, to tel or number
To pay money, *Numerare pecu-
niam.*
Presently at hande, *Numerato.*
In ready money, *in numerato.*

A Broderer.

¶ *Phrigio, nis, acupictor, paragiari-
us.*
A Skinner, *pellio, lionis.*
Furre, *pellicium, cij.*
a capper, *pilearius, rij.*
Necto, tis, xi, vel nexui, nexum.
To knitte.
a painter, *pictor, toris.*
a paterne or fashion to be follo-
wed, *Idæa, idiæ,*
a pensell, *peniculus, penicillus*, vel
penicillum, li.
Size to lay colours with, *Glu-
tennis.*
Ocre, or okre to paint with. *O-
chra, chræ.*
He that maketh images, *statua-
rius, rij.*
a scrinener, *Librarius, rij, vel*

ſcriptor, toris,

A printer, *calcographus.*

Inke to write with, *atramentum ſcriptorium, vel librarium.*

A booke ſeller, *bibliopola, læ.*

He that ſelleth paper, *chartarius, rij, venditor chartarum.*

A girdler, *Zonarius, rij.*

A purſer, *crumenarius, vel marſupiarius, rij.*

A ſadler, *Sellarius, Stratarius, rij.*

A braſier, *faber ahenarius.*

He that worketh in braſſe, *ærarius.*

A copper ſmithe, *faber cupriarius.*

A tinker, or tinckler, *ſarctor erarius.*

A pewterer, *ſtannarius, rij.*

A bel founder, *campanarius.*

He that melteth mettle, *fuſor, ſoris.*

liquefacio, cis, to melt.

A waxe chaundeler. *cerarius.*

An armourer, *faber armarius, armator.*

A farbuſher or ſcourer of harneis, *politor armorum, vel expolitor.*

polio, lis, lij, vel liui, litum, To ſcoure or make cleane.

A bowyer, *Arcuarius, vel arcularius.*

A grauer, as they vſe to ſhaue their bowes with, *ſcobina.*

Hoopes of yron or braſſe, *circites.*

Sagitto, tas, to ſhoote.

A fletcher, *Sagittifex, vel faber ſagittarius.*

Glewe, *Gluten, nis, & glutinum, ni.*

Glutino, nas, to glewe.

A pedler, *circumforaneus.*

A booth to ſtande in, where ware is to be ſolde, *Ategia, gia.*

A barker, *decorticator.*

Decortico, cas, to barke trees,

A tanner, *coriarius.*

Aluea, æ, when the lether is tawed or tanned readie for ſhoes, gloues, or other thinges to be made of it.

Alutamen, minis, & alutamentum, ti, the tawing or tanning of lether.

A rawe ſkinne untanned, *corium, vel tergus, ris.*

A white tanner, *Alutarius.*

The Corier with his inſtrumentes.

A corier, *Concinnator coriorum.*

Blacke or bleiche to colour the lether with, *atramentum ſutorium, vel calchaneum.*

A ſhaue, *Scalprum ſutorium.*

Greace, *adeps, pinguedo, dinis.*

Talow

Talow, *ſepum, vel ſeuum.*

¶ The ſhoemaker with his shoppe and inſtrumentes

Sutor calcearius, ſolearius, vel calceolarius.

Crepidarius, a ſlippermaker.

A ſhoemaker ſhoppe. *ſutrina.*

a cutting bourde, *tabula formaria.*

a cutting or ſhauing knife, *culter formarius.*

an aule, *ſubula, la.*

A laſte which Cordiners vſe, *muſtricola.*

a threde, *filum, li.*

A briſtle, *ſeta, ta.*

Shoemakers ware, *ceratum ſutorium, vel ceramentum ſutorium.*

Roſin, *reſina, na.*

a ſeame, *ſutura, ra.*

a turning ſtaffe, *Baeculus verſorius.*

a ſhowing horne, *cornu calcearium.*

He that is ſhoed, *calceatus,*

He that is vnſhoed, *Diſcalceatus.*

✠ A Cobler or Botcher,

Sarcinator.

Reſartio, cis, ſarſi, & reſarcini, To cloute or amende.

A glouer, *chirothecarius.*

A bottelmaker, *ampullarius.*

A Barber with his ſhop, and inſtrumentes

Tonſor, ſoris.

A barbars ſhoppe, *Tonſtrina, na.*

Tondeo, des, totondi, tonſum, To ſhaue, rounde, or cutte the heares.

A ſhauing clothe, *lintheum tonſorium.*

A combe, *pecten, nis.*

An ivery comb, *pecten eburneus, Como, mis, pſi, ſum, & pecto, tis, pectui, vel pexi, pectum*, To kembe.

Lauo, as, to waſhe.

a raſure, *culter raſorius, vel nouacula.*

Rado, dis, ſi, ſum, to ſhaue.

A ſtone to whette or ſett the raſoure with, *Cos, tis, vel cos tonſtrinaria.*

Acuo, cuis, cui, cuitum, To whete.

A baſon, *malluuium.*

Waſhingballes, *pila odorifera.*

Tiſſers to cutt the heare with, *Forfex, cis, & forcicula.*

Calamiſtrum a pinne to criſpe the heare with.

A glaſſe, *Speculum, li.*

Inſpicio, cis, xi, ctum, to behold or looke vpon.

An eare pyker, *auriſcalpium.*

A tooth piker, *dentiscalpium.*
A tooth rubber, *dentrifricium, ij.*
A brush, *scopina, nae.*
Scopo, pas, & scopo, pis, pui, To brushe.

A water bearer.

A water bearer, *aquaferus, ri, vel amphorarius.*
a seruant to sweepe the house or other place, *scopator, ris.*
Verro, ris, erri. sum, to sweepe.
Ampulla, an oyle potte or bottell.
A common seruaunt, or drudge, *mediactinus.*
Porters which do cary packes, *palangarij.*
a canell raker, *purgator platearum, vel viciniarum.*
Purgo, gas, to make cleane.
A doung farmer, *purgator cloacarum.*

Housing for the husbandman, with that belongeth.

A dwelling house, *Domus, mansio, onis, ades in plu.*
Our house I knowe will scarsely holde them, *ades nostra vix capient scio.*
Domesticus, ca, cum, that that belongeth to a house.
The vplandishe house or dwelling place, *villa, lae, tugurium, & tuguriculum, gurgustium,* a caben or cotage.
Cœnatio, & cœnaculum, a supping place.
The place where any thing is shut vp from anothee, *seclusorium.*
A caue, *cauea, ueae, & casa, sae.*
Casa, ae, a cotage.
Mapalia, vel magalia, Shepheardes cotages.
Habito, tas, to dwell.
we haue here a place to stay in, but not to dwell, *hic diuersorium habemus commorandi, sed non habitandi.*
To dwell in the woodes, *syluis habitare.*
To dwell in the lande, *terra habitare.*
To dwell in the east part, *habitare ad orientem.*
To see vnto thine owne charge, *tecum habitare.*
Studentes doo make oftentimes orations, *habitant in rostris mineruae cultores.*
a hey house, *fœnile, lis.*
a barne, *horreum.*
The floore or threshing place, *Atrea, reae.*
A garnarde to keepe corne in, *Granarium.*
Bines or diuisions in the garnarde, *receptacula.*

An-

An oste or maulte Kill to drye malte vpon, *Fornax granaria.*

a wood house, *Lignile, vel domus lignaria.*

a cole house, *Domus carbonaria.*

a folde or sheepehouse, *Ouile, vel caula.*

an house for lambes, *Agnile.*

a goate house, *caprile.*

a stall for oxen, *Bouile, bubele, vel bostar, taris.*

the racke where cattell eat their foode, *præsepium.*

the place or deuision where cattell or other thinges be seperate one from an other, *seclusorium.*

a fatting house, *Saginarium, vel domus saginaria.*

Altiles, in plurali altilia, all thinges franked to bee made fatte, bee it Beaste, Fyshe, or fouse.

Fatting of cattell or other, *fartura, ræ.*

the place for Geese, *Anserarium, rij.*

A coupe or mewe for capons or other byrdes to be kepte in, *auiarium, rij.*

a Storehouse, *Repositorium, vel eutheca.*

a doue house *columbarium, rij.*

The holes wherein the Doues Neastes be made, *Loculamenta.*

He that keepeth the done house *columbarius, rij.*

a hogges stie, *porcile, lis, hara, ræ.*

¶The Stable with that pertaineth.

¶A stable, *Stabulum, li, vel equile.*

To kepe an Inne, *Exercere stabulum.*

a large Stable, *spatiosum stabulũ.*

Stabularius, an Ostler.

the mayster of the Horses, *Archippotamus.*

Stabulor, laris, to bee housed as beastes are.

a manger, *præsepe, pis, vel præsepium.*

Straw for the Horses to lye vpon, calde litter. *Stramentum, ti.*

Horse breade, *panis equinus.*

Prouander, or medler corn, *farrago, ginis.*

Vacerra, a stake to tye Horses vnto.

a halter to tye with, *capistrum.*

Chamus, mi, a bitte, snaffle.

Capistro, tras, to halter.

a bridle, *frenum, ni.*

the bitte of a brydle, *Orea, ræ. vel lupatum, ti.*

Freno, nas, to Brydle or holde backe.

Effreno, nas, to vnbridle.

The head stall of the bridle, *frontale, lis.*

The reine of the bridle, *retinaculum, li, vel lorum, ri.*

Shakels of spannes vpon the horse legges, *numelli, vel numella, læ.*

A manakle for a horse nose, *postomis*, But for the horse eares, *aureæ.*

The horse harneis, *Ephippium, pij.*

Dorsualia, That wherewith a horse is couered, as with a panell, or such other.

Sterno, nis, straui, tum, To sadell.

The gyrth, *cingulum, li, & cingula, læ.*

Cingo, gis, xi, ctum, to girde.

The saddle, *sella, læ.*

A bande, *ligamen, nis, vinculum, li, vel vinclum, cli.*

Vincio, cis, xi, ctum, to binde.

The horsecombe, *Strigil, lis.*

Pecto, tis, & stringo, gis, To kembe the horse.

Abstergo, gis, si, sum, To wipe away.

The sterops, *Scancilia, staffæ, strapedes.*

The horsshoe, *solea, calceus.*

The crooper, *postilena, næ.*

The peterell, *antilena, næ.*

The horse harneys, *phaleræ.*

A bolion, *Bulla, læ, & umbelicus.*

A packe sadle, *clitella.*

Packe horses, *clitellarij.*

Sadled, *instratus, ta, tum.*

To be wrapped in alions skin, *pelle leonis insterni.*

A budget, *Bulga, gæ, vel vulga, gæ.*

A loade or burdeine, *Onus, neris.*

A male, *hyppopera*, some vse *bulga* for the same.

Onero, ras, to loade, *onustus, ta, tum*, loaded.

To reproch one, *malis onerare aliquem.*

Loaden with a booty, *Onustus præda.*

An harte full of sorrowe, *onustum pectus dolore.*

To make vittaile deare, *annona onerare.*

Hoping some greate rewarde, *oneratus spe præmiorum.*

To buffet one, *pugnis onerare.*

A trusse or packe, *sarcina, næ.*

A walet, *mantica, cæ, vel manticula.*

A scripe, *pera viatoria, vel perula*: a little bagge or scrippe, *pero, onis.*

Horses or other beastes that beare packes or loades, *Sarcinaria iumenta.*

A horse litter, *Lectica, cæ, vel gestatorium*, some vse, *arcera* for the

the same.
A wagen, *Vehiculum, li, vel essedus, & currus, curriculus.*
Capsus, si, a couered carte.
A chariot, *Rheda, carpentum, pilentum, vel petoritum.*
A doung forke, *Furca fimaria, furcicis.*
A broome, *Scopa, mæ.*

¶ The partes of howsing, with that belongeth.

CBuylding, *Ædificium, vel structura.*
Ædifico cas, to builde.
Ædificatio, onis, the arte of buylding.
A buylder, *Ædificator, toris.*
A deuiser in buylding, as master carpenter, *architectus, vel architector.*
Architectura, the building it self.
A floore or foundation where vpon the building is set, *fundamen, fundamentum, vel solidamentum.*
Plankes or bords in the floore or other place, *planca.*
A base, a prop, a shore, or pyle to underset with, *sublicium, vel spira.*
A threshold, *Limen, nis*, But *Limen*, is taken both for the parte aboue the doore, and also beneath.
The poynt of death, *Lethi limen.*
A porter, *ad limina seruus.*
A cesner, *angulus, li.*
A little entrie, *abiticulus.*
Aditus, an entrie.
a post, *postis, tis.*
a lathe, *asserculus, vel assiculus.*
The wal of a house, *paries, etis.*
A wall common vnto both houses, *Communis paries utrique domui.*
a hatcheled wall, or ratheled with hasell roddes, wandes, or suche other, *paries craticius.*
The walles about a towne or citie, *murus, ri, & mœnia, nium* *Maceria, ria, & macries, ei*, is a wall of stone, made without lome or morter.
Claying of walles, or other place, *delutamentum.*
A crease in the wall, *rima, mæ.*
a doore, *ostium, ty.*
A backe doore or posterne, *Posticum, & postica, ca, vel posticula.*
The sides or postes on bothe sides of the doore, *antæ.*
A wicket, *ostiolum, li.*
a porche, *vestibulum, li, vel prothyrum, ri.*
He that keepeth the doore, *hostiarius, ri,*
Ædituus, tui. a Sexton, parish

cleatke.

Garnishing of pozches or dozes *antipagmenta.*

Doozes that open both wayes, or on both sides, *Fores, & forulæ, vel biualuæ.*

The inner parte of an house, *penetrale.*

The Booke that the Dooze or window hangeth vpon, *cardo, dinis.*

The issue, *cardo litium.*

The foure tymes of the yeare, the spring, sommer, autumne, and winter, *cardines temporum, uer, æstas, autumnus, hyems.*

The latter ende of a mans age, *Extremus ætatis cardo.*

a pentis, *Protectura, ræ.*

a tyde hinge, or gemewe of a doze or other, *Panula ferrea.*

a locke, *Sera, ræ.*

a key, *Clauis, is.*

Sero, ras, to locke.

a barre or bolte, *Obex, cis, nectis, tis, repagulum, li, repages, gis,* a crosse barre.

The boulte within the Locke, *Obex, cis.*

The barre of a doze, *Pessulus.*

to bolte the doze, *Foribus obdere pessulum.*

Telamones, atlãtes, as gargels of mens figure.

Cariatides, Gargelles of womens figure, *Vel statuæ Mulieres.*

a boorde, *Tabula, læ, assis, seris, & asserculus, aßis, sis, & assiculus,* Bourdes ioyned together.

The picture of his wyfe on a table, *Imago vxoris in tabula.*

a reckening Booke, *Tabula accepti, & epensi.*

The chapiter of a pillour, a little pillour, set vpon a greater, *Epystilium.*

a pillour, *columna, næ.*

a beame, *Trabs, vel trabes, bis.*

a baute, *Fornix, cis, vel testudo, nis.*

a baute or croudes, as vnder a Church, or other place, *crypto porticus.*

Bauted, *Testudinatus, ta, tum, vel cameratus.*

an arche, *Arcus.*

a wyndow, *fenestra, træ.*

a glasse Wyndowe, *fenestra vitrea.*

a walke Gallerye or Pozche to walke in, *porticus.*

Large, long, voyde galleryes, *Amplæ, spatiosæ, longæ, vacuæ porticus.*

a barred wyndow, *Fenestra passulata.*

Claudo, dis, si, sum, to close or shutte.

Apperio, ris, rui, tum, To open.

A loupe to looke out of a house or wall, *conspicilium, vel transenna, næ.*

A lattise, *Fenestra cancellata, vel clathrum.*

The spaces in the lattise, *cancelli.*

A staire to go vp, *gradus, dus.* *Ascendo, dis, di, sum.* To goe vp.

To goe into the pulpit, *in rostra, in concionem ascendere.*

A loft or soler, *contignatio, vel tabulatum.*

a giest in the soller floore, *tigilla.*

A winding staire, *gradus orbiculatus.*

The rope of the staire, *Funis scansorius, vel ductorius.*

A galery, *pergula, læ, vel peradromis.*

a walking place, *ambulacrum, vel deambulatorium.*

A walking, *deambulatio, onis.*

Walking in the open aire, *subdialis ambulatio.*

Ambulo, las, & expatior, aris, to walke.

a dishe of meate going through the table for want of meate, *ambulans cena.*

To goe on foote, *ambulare pedibus.*

The rose of a house, *tectum, ti.*

a rafter, *tignus, ni, tigillus, li, & tigillum, li, vel tignum.*

a gable at the ende of a house, *Delicia, æ.*

The tyles at the gable end, *Deliciares tegulæ.*

Suggrunda, dæ, & suggrundia, orum, The eaues of a house.

The tenon put into a morteis, *Images, gis.*

The ioyning of them together, *Compago, ginis, & contignatio, onis.*

The ioyning of boordes or plankes together, *Coassatio, contabulatio.*

Jungo, gis, xi, ctum, To Ioyne.

Contabulare, to ioyne boordes together.

To ioyne wisedome with eloquence, *Prudentiam cum eloquentia iungere.*

Charitie is amongst few, *Charitas iuncta inter paucos.*

To make league, *Fœdera iungere.*

To associate her husbande *Jungere se viro.*

The roofe of the house thatched with strawe, *Culmen, nis.*

The tile, *Tegula, læ.*

The holow tyle, *Imbricium.*

Imbrices. Tyles layde ouerthwart betweene other tyles.

Tego, gis, xi, ctum, to couer.

The

The byrdes are hydde in the bowhes, *Frondibus teguntur aues.*

an hidden desire to reigne, *tectum regnandi desiderium.*

Paning tile, *asarotum, ti.*

A shingle, *scandula, læ, scindula.*

Scandulo, las, to shingle.

The seelinge of the roose or chamber within, *tectorium.*

The loyr or somerill, *Fumarium, & infumibulum.*

The white liming, *Albarium, rij.*

Albo, bas, & dealbo, bas, To make white.

To be white, *albeo, es, dealbo, bas, albesco, scis.*

Decay of housing, or fallinge downe, *ruina, næ.*

Setting a fire, *incendium, dij.*

Restincto, to quenche.

Restinctor, a quencher of fyre.

Reparation, *instauratio, nis, vel reparatio, onis, munitio, nis.*

Instauro, ras, To repayre or amende, *& munio, nis.*

¶ A towne with that perteyneth.

A towne, *Oppidum, di.*

Olde townes, *annosa oppida.*

Riche townes, *diuitia oppida.*

Oppidani, the dwellers within the towne.

Oppidulum, a little towne.

Incolo, lis, to inhabite or dwell in.

Incolatus, tus, a dwelling.

Prætorium, a prince his palace or manour.

A mayor or cheefe iustice, *Prætor.*

An inne, *diuersorium, rij.*

An innehalder, *pandocheus.*

Diuersor, saris, to lodge.

The courte or parde closed in, before or about the house, *atriolum, cauedium, cors, tis, & cohors, tis.*

The vtter court, *atrium.*

The gate, *porta, tæ, ianua, æ.*

The porter, *ianitor.*

An entrie or waye towarde a place, *aditus, tus, accessus, sus.*

A porche at the entring in, *vestibulum, li.*

Intro, tras, ingredior, ris, ingressus sum, to goe in.

To come into good harbour, *portum amicum intrare.*

Lodging, *hospitale, lis, & hospicium, cij, vel domus hospitum.*

Hospitalitas, gospitalitie.

Hospitor, taris, to lodge, or to be lodged.

a shoppe or place where ware is solde, *taberna, næ.*

A bouchers shoppe, *macellum, li, laniarium, vel laniena, næ.*

That belongeth to a butcher, *lanionius, a, um.*

One

One that hath hir bosome, cheekes, and beare tayne, *sinus, genas, capillos laniata.*

To teare in peeces, *lanio, as.*

An alehouse, *taberna cerusiaria.*

A cellar for oyle, *Olearia cella.*

A wine tauerne, *Taberna vinaria, vel œnopolium.*

A wine cellar, *cella vinaria, apotheca.*

A victeling house where meate is to be solde, *Domus cupedinaria, taberna cupedinaria, vel popin, na.*

popino, onis, A victaylynge Cooke.

Victailes, *annona.*

¶The vplandishe village.

Pagus, gi, a village.

pagani, countrey men.

Rusticor, caris, to dwell in the countrey.

¶A dairie house or cheese house, with his vessels that perteyneth.

Domus lactearea, cesteria.

Lactarius, & lactatrix, the dayrie man or woman.

A milke payle, *mulctrale, lis, vel mulctra, tra.*

A wale or wreath to bee layde vnder the vessell, that is borne vppon the heade, as women vse, *Cestricillus, vel arculus.*

The women that beare suche vessels vpon their heads, be called, *mulieres canifere.*

A tree bolle to keepe mylke or other licoure in, *Sinus ligneus, sinum, ni.*

Kenet, *coagulum, li.*

a hares mawe, *coagulum leporinum.*

Cruddes, *caseus,* whiche is also called cheese.

coagulo, las, to crude or grow together.

A cheese fat to presse the cheese in, *Fiscella, vel forma casearia.*

A cheese cake, *epytirum.*

A cheese, *metalactis, caseus.*

A cheese presse, *caseale.*

Soke, newe cheese, *recens, mollis caseus.*

Exprimo, mis, ssi, ssum, to presse out.

Exudo, das, to swete out.

Conspisso, sas, & condenso, sas, to make thicke.

A racke to set cheese in to bee kept, *crates casearia.*

lacticinia, white meate.

Hous-

¶ Houses of office with vessels and instrumentes.

A mil house, *moletrina, vel pistrinum, & pristina, na.*

a corne mill, *pistrilla, læ, mola frumentaria.*

a horse mill, *mola equinaria, vel tumentaria.*

A winde mill, *pistrinum veliferum.*

a water mill, *pistrinum aquarium.*

a sludgate, weare, or damme, *cataarrhactæ.*

An apple mill, *pistrinum pomarium.*

A mill wherein oyle is made, *trapes, petis, vel trapetum.*

A mill stone, *lapis molaris.*

The vnder mill stone, *Meta, metæ.*

The ouer stone, *catillus, li.*

The querne, *mola manuaria, vel mola trusatilis.*

The hopper, whereby the corne descendeth into the mill stone, *infudibulum.*

Molo, lis, lui, litum. To grinde corne or other.

To line by turning in the mill, *molæ operam dare.*

A boulting house.

¶ A boulting house. *Farinarium, vel domus farinaria.*

A boulting cheste, *archa excussoria, vel cibraria.*

Polintor he that boulteth.

Meale, *farina, næ.*

Meale, of wheate, *farina triticea.*

Of oates, *auenacea.*

Of barley, *hordeacea.*

Meale of beanes, *lomentum.*

a boultell, *subcernaculum, excussorium.*

a fine boultel, *cribrum polinarium.*

a course boultell, *Excussorium rude.*

a syue, *cribrum, bri.*

Branne, *furfur, furis.*

Flower, *Pollen, linis.*

The sifter of meale, *pollintor, ris.*

Fine flower, *Similago, ginis.*

a sacke, *Saccus, ci.*

a sacke of leather, *Culeus, lei.*

Excuto, tis, ssi, ssum, cecerno, nis. cecreui, cecretum, To boule meale, sometime to seperate or deuide.

¶ A Bakehouse with his vessels and instrumentes.

Domus pistoria.

¶ *Pistura, ræ,* The making of bread.

a kneading trough, *Alueus pistorius.*

Subigo, gis, egi, actum. To kneade

kneade paſt or dowe.
Dowe or paſt, *maſſa farinacea.*
Leauen, *fermentum, ti.*
Women be alwayes ſhrewdiſh *Iacent ſemper infermento mulieres.*
A moulding boorde, *tabula piſtoria.*
An ouen, *furnus, ni.*
a ſtillitorie, *clunanus, i.*
A vente or hole, whereby the ſmoke of the ouen maye bee voyded, *naris.*
The ſtaffe or inſtrumente to ſtirre the fire in the ouen, *rutabulum.*
A ſconel, dragge, or malkin, wherewith the floore of the ouen is made cleane, *peniculus, vel penicillus.*
A peele to ſet in the bread, and take it out with, *infurnibulum vel pala piſtoria.*
A baſket ſtraite beneathe and wide aboue, to beare breade in, *calathus, thi, ſurpiculus, li*, a baſketh or hamper.
A little baſket, *calathiſcus, ſci.*
Smothe baſkettes, *raſiles calathi.*

¶ A brewhouſe with veſſels and inſtrumentes.

Officina potoria.

¶ A leade furneys to ſeathe wooрte or other licoure in, *Plumbum, vel vas coctorium.*
Conficio, cis, ci, ctum, to brewe.
A meſhe fat, *Vas miſtorium.*
Miſceo, ces, miſtum, to meathe or maſhe.
You may meddle with no mans matter, except you be deſyred, *ne te admiſceas, niſi rogatus.*
a rudder or inſtrument to ſtirre the meaſhe fat with, *rubuculum, li.*
To put fro one veſſell into an other, *detrullo, las.*
Ale, *ceruiſia, ſie.*
Ale in toones, *ceruiſia cum recrementis.*
Newe ale, *noua ceruiſia.*
Stale ale, *ceruiſia vetula.*
Good ale, or the beſt ale, *ceruiſia primaria.*
The ſeconde ale, *ceruiſia ſecundaria.*
Smal ale, *ceruiſia tenuis, vel aporaria.*
Bere, *ceruiſia lupulara.*
Barme or yeaſt, *Flos, vel ſpuma ceruiſia.*
The graynes or draffe, *recrementa.*
The dreges or dreſſis, *Fax, cis. Fax plebis*, Very roages.
Muddi water, *faculenta aqua.*
Ful of dregges, *faculentus, ta, tum.*
Cleare without dregges, *Defaca-*

facatus,ta,tum.

Mede made of honey and water, *promulsis,idis.*

An ale vessell, or barrel, *amphora ceruiciaria,cadus,di.*

Halfe a vessel, *Semicadium, vel hemicadium.*

The hoope of a vessel, *Circulus, li.*

Hoopes of yron or brasse, *circites.*

Dolum, a tunne or other gret vessell.

A barrel, or a great bole, *tina,ne tinea,* a mothe.

An ale bearer, or he that beareth ale, water, or other thinges for rewarde or wages, *amphorarius.*

¶ A butterie with his vessels.

Promptuarium.

A butler, *promus,cellarius,rij.*

An ale cellar, *cella, vel cellula ceruisiaria.*

Penarium,penum,ni,& penu, A place where vittayles bee kept.

Cella, cellula, & penaria, A spense.

Relino,nis,leui,letum. To set a broche.

Detrullo,las, to put from one vessel into another.

A tappe, *Fistula.*

A spigot, *Spina,ne.*

Depromo, mis, psi, ptum, To drawe drinke.

Obstruo,is,xi, ctũ, & stipo, pas, to stoppe.

Gusto,tas, to taste.

To taste lower thinges, *amara gustare.*

Prebibo,bis,bibi,itum, To beginne afore an other.

A tanckarde, *cantharus,ri.*

The eare or handle of the tanckarde, *ansa,sa.*

A vessel with two eares, *diota, ta.*

An ale potte, *cupa ceruicearia.*

Impleo,ples,pleui,tum, to fill.

To delighte one with fables, *implere aliquem fabulis.*

A cuppe, *poculum,li, pocillum, li. scyphus,phi,cyathus.*

Amphora,ra, Is an earthen potte or vessell haning two eares.

A drinking cuppe, *Vas potorium.*

A maser, *peculum citreum.*

An earthen vessell, *Vas figlinum.*

A fonel, *infundibulum.*

Infundo,dis,fudi,sum, To fill in, or put in.

A garnappe to bee layd under the potte vppon the table, to saue the table clothe cleane, *basis,sis.*

A

A Pantrie, with bread and instrumentes.

Panarium, vel domus panaria.

The making of bread, *panificium.*

A binne or place to kepe bread in, *archa panaria, scrinium.*

Bread, *panis, nis.*

Bread made of wheate, *panis triticeus.*

Of barley, *hordeaceus.*

Of beanes, *fabaceus.*

White bread, *panis candidus.*

Manchet or fine bread *Siligineus panis.*

The best bread, *panis primarius.*

Coarse bread, *Panis vulgaris, secundarius, vel cibarius.*

Crated bread, *panis distractus.*

Browne bread, *ater panis.*

Housholde bread, *Panis plebeius.*

Leuened bread, *panis fermentaceus, vel fermentatus.*

Bread without leuen, *Azimus panis.*

Bisket, *panis biscoctus, panis nauticus.*

Spiced bread, *panis piperatus.*

Cake bread, *panis aromaticus.*

Artolaganum, is vsed for fine cake bread.

Doughbake bread, not halfe baked, *rubidus panis.*

Summanalis, a great cake, such as bee vsed at churchinges and weddinges.

Dulciarius panis, a marche payne made with almondes and suger.

Fenowed or hoorenesse in bread, *Mucor, coris, panis mucidus, mucosus.*

Fenowed bread, *muceo, ces, cui, & mucesco.*

A crust of bread, *crusta, te, vel crustula, le.*

A crumme of bread, *mica, ce.*

The chippings of bread, *resegmina, orum.*

Praseco, cas, to chippe bread.

A knife *culter, tri.*

A sharpe knife, *culter acutus.*

A dul knife, *culter obtusus.*

A chipping knife to chip bread with, *culter panarius.*

Acuo, is, To whette or make sharpe.

A poste payne, to lay bread from the pantrie vpon the table with, *Lintheum panarium.*

A spoone, *cochlear, ris, vel cochleare.*

Cochlearium, a spoonefull.

A handfull *manipulus, li.*

A saltsaler, *salinum, ni, vel salillum, lli.*

Salt, *Sal, salis.*

White salte, *sal candidus.*

A trencher, *quadra, æ.*
a round trencher, *orbis, bis.*
a caruing knife, *culter structorius.*
Struo, is, struxi, ctum, to carue

¶ A wine celler with his vessels and instrumentes.

Cella vinaria, apotheca.
A wine vessel, *amphora vinaria, vas vinarium.*
A vaulte, *testudo, dinis.*
A gimlet to broch vessels with, *terebellum vinarium.*
A wine potte, *cupa vinaria, vel œnophorum.*
Diota, a vessell with twoo eares.
A bottell, *uter, tris, obba.*
A flatte bottell, *sessilis obba.*
The mouth of a bottell, *Lura, ræ.*
A flagon or bottell of syluer, *Uter argenteus.*
Of golde, *aureus.*
Of tinne, *Stanneus.*
The stopel of a bottel, *Obstructorium, vel obturamentum.*
Obstruo, is, xi, ctum, to stop.
Infundo, dis, di, fusum, To fyll in.
Effundo, dis, to poure out.
a cuppe of golde, *poculum aureum, vel ex auro.*
Of siluer, *argenteum, vel ex argento.*
Vasa cœlata, vel ancæsa, grauen vessels.
An earthen cuppe, *culullus.*
a flatte peece, *patera, ræ.*
A cuppe with a handle, *Capula.*
a standing cuppe, *crater, ris, cratera, ræ, calix.*
a glasse to drinke of, *Poculum vitreum.*
a couer, *operculum.*
Operio, ris, rui, pertum, To couer.
To be loden with shame and reproche, *opertus dedecore, & contumelia.*
The vessel to mingle wine and water together, *mistarium, vel luter, teris.*
Misceo, ces, cui, xtum, vel mixtū, to mingle together.
A vial, *phiala, læ.*
an earthen vessell to kepe wine *seria, rie.*

¶ The ewry with vessels, instrumentes, and other that belongeth thervnto.

The ewry, *domus aquaria.*
a bason, *malluuium, peluis, is, pollubrum, i.*
a bason to washe feete in, *Pelluuium, & pelluuia.*
an ewer, *guttus, ti, vel gutterninm,*

A

A lauer, *lauacrum, cri.*
Lauo, nas, to washe.
A towell. *mantelium, vel mantelum.*
Tergo, gis, si, sum, to wipe.
A table cloth, *mappa, pe.*
A napkin, *mantile, lis.*
A candlestick, *candelabrum.*
A candle, *candela, le.*
The weeke of a candle, *lychnus, vel elichnium.*
The cotton or weeke within the candle, *Xylon, siue gossipion.*
A talowe candle, *Candela sebacea.*
Talowe, *sepum, pi. seuum, i.*
The snuffe of a candle, *Myxos, fungus candelæ.*
Emungo, gis, xi, ctum, To snuffe.
The candle toppe, *emunctorium.*
A lanterne, *lucerna.*
Lucernula, a sconce.
He that beareth the lanterne, *Lucernarius.*
Ware, *cera, re.*
a ware candle, *candela cerea.*
a taper, *cerus, ri.*
a torche, *funale, lis.*
a linke or little torch, *facula, le.*
Accendo, dis, di, sum, to kindle or set afire.

A larder house.

Canarium, vel domus canaria.

Dead, vnsauerie, and blacke flesh, *Emortua, iners, nigra, caro.*
Attainted and stinking flesh, *subancida, & putida caro.*
Roast meat, *tosta caro.*
Salt flesh, or poudred flesh. *Caro salsa, vel salita.*
Salio, lis, lui, itum, To dresse or season with salt.
Salsamentarium, a trough, barell, or other vessel.
Macero, ras, to water fishe or flesh.

The kitchen with his partes, vessels, and instrumentes, as here followeth.

Culinaria, & coquinaria, a kitchin.
Archimagirus, the maister cook
The place wher vessel is made cleane, washed, and kept, *vrnarium.*
The clothe to wipe the vessell with, *pannulus abstersorius vel purgatorius.*
Aquarius, a cup to drinke in.
A bucket or vessel to drawe vp water, *vrna, vrnula, situla, le.*
A siluer potte, *argentea vrna.*

To shake the pot, *mouere, quatere vrnam.*

The winche, or wheele of the well, *trochlea, vel trochalia.*

A trough of stone or tre to kepe water in, *crater.*

A cesterne, *cisterna.*

A water tankard, *cadus aquarius*

The place where fire is made, as a herth moueable, or a fire panne, *focus, ci.*

A chimney, *fumarium, rij.*

Coquo, quis, xi, to seathe or dres meate.

to seathe, or to disgest meate, *coquere cibum.*

The enuious bee grieued with the prosperitie of other men, *inuidos aliorum coquit felicitas.*

A riotous person, *coctor.*

The sommer dryeth the clodes. *æstas coquit glebas.*

This care of teaching consumeth me, *hæc me coquit cura docendi.*

Bullio, lis, liui, litum, & ferbeo, bes, bui, to boyle or seeth.

Asso, as, to roast meate.

Imbuo, is, to bake meate.

Seething or dressing of meate, *Coctura, ræ.*

wood or fewell for the fyre, *ligna.*

Comburo, cemburis, ssi, stum, to burne.

a logge, *truncus, ci,*

A shide or billet, *cala, læ.*

A fire brande, *Torris, ris, ticio, onis.*

Calo, onis, a page.

a subtill page, *argutus calo.*

Shoes of wood, *calones.*

To call, *calo, as.*

The bringing in of any thinge, *importatio.*

a faggot, *fascis lignarius.*

Ramentum, The thinne shauinges off.

Sprayes, small twigges, or boughes, *sarmenta.*

Fire, *ignis.*

a flame of fire, *Flamma, ma.*

a sparcle of fire, *scintilla, læ.*

a cole not burning, *carbo, onis.*

a burning cole, *prunæ, næ.*

The ashes, *cinis, neris, vel lix, is.*

The white ashes remaining vpon the quicke cole, *famillæ.*

a fire brande, *fax, cis, & facula,* some vse it for a torche or creset.

The figures of eloquence, *Discendi faces.*

Lawfull mariages, *legitimæ faces.*

to burne torches, *cremare faces.*

Smoke, *fumus, mi.*

Fumo, as, to smoke.

Sowoke, *fuligo, ginis.*

a fire forke, *furca ignaria.*

a fire shouell, *Batillum, li, ignitabulum.*

Tong-

Tongues, *Forcipes, prunipes.*
He that bloweth the fyre wyth his mouth, *Suffitor, toris.*
Bellowes, *Follis, lis.*
The wynde of the bellowes, *anima follis.*
Sufflo, flas, & insufflo, flas. To blow.
The nose of the bellowes, *Gula follis.*
A maunde or basket, *Fistella canistrum, corbis, cophinus.*
Cista viminia, a wiker basket.
a wallet, *mantica, vel manticula.*
a chopping knyfe, *culter herbarius.*
an earthen pot to seeth meate in *Olla, la, vel aula, la.*
Auxilla, a little pot.
Concha a trey.
Caldarium, a kettle.
a pot lidde, *ollare operculum.*
a potte sticke to stirre the potte with, *rudus, dis.*
a ladle, *Cochelear culinarium, vel cochlear maius.*
a scommer, *Desumatorium.*
Expumo, as, vel dispumo, as, To scomme.
a flesshe hooke, *Fuscinula, la, vel creagre.*
Defrutum, boyled halfe away.
Defruto, as, to boyle half away
The potte hookes, *Ollares uncini,*
Pot hangers, *Ollares cathena.*
A hooke, *uncus, ci.*
a little skillet *Situlus barbatus.*
a treuet, *Tripos, podis, vel chytropus, pilis.*
A caudron, *Ahenum, Cacabus.*
Batris, a vessell with a longe handle.
Lebes, betis, a ketle.
Cucuma, me, an earthen vessel
Andirons, *alaria, sustentaculum ferreum.*
Rosted on spits made of wood, *Ligneis verubus assatum.*
Rosted meate, *dapes assaria.*
A spitte, *veru.*
Asso, sas, to roste.
a gredyron, *cratis, tis, vel craticula*
Terreo, es, rui, tostum, To boyle.
A frying panne, *sarrago, ginis. vel frixorium,*
Frigo, gis, xi, ctum, to frye.
A grater to grate bread, *cratis aspera, vel tyrocnestis.*
Cratio tis, to grate.
Grated bread, *panis districtus.*
a morter, *Mortarium, vel pila, la.*
Acers, or cerser to trye out the fine ponder, *incerniculum.*
a pestell, *pistillum, li.*
Tundo, dis, tutudi, sum, To stampe.
To be thumped on with many strokes, *ictu crebro tundi.*

A strayner, *colum, li, vel cola, le, Colo, las*, to strayne.

To loue, and esteeme one, *colere, obseruare, diligere aliquem.*

A peper querne, *mola piperaria, Molo, lis, lui*, to grynde.

A mustarde querne, *mola sinapiaria.*

A garlike mozter, *Mortarium aliarium.*

a boxe to keepe spice in, *pixis aromatoria.*

A dzessing bourde, *tabula culinaria.*

a dzessing knife, *culter diuisorius vel popinarius.*

Diuido, dis, si, sum, To deuyde.

To deuide the fieldes into three partes, *diuidere agros tripertito.*

a thing deuyded into two parts *Res diuidua.*

Acetabulum, a little vessell, as a saucer: also a measure of wyne conteining two vnces, and a halfe.

a dish, *catinus, ni.*

a deepe hollow dishe, *Gabata.*

Squirtes, *Siphones.*

a Dishe of tree, *Catinus ligneus.*

a saucer, *Scutella.*

Patena, na, a platter.

a platter, *Paropsis, sidis.*

a charger, *Lanx, cis.*

A voyder to take vp the fragmentes, *vasculum fragmentarium, analactarium, vel aristophorum.*

Tollo, tollis, & aufero, aufers, abstuli, ablatum, To take away.

The Fragmentes, *Analecta, orum.*

a sweeper of fragmentes together *Analectes.*

¶ A Banquet with that belongeth.

GRace, *consecratio mensæ. consecro, cras*, to say grace.

A breakefast, *Ientaculum, li. Iento, tas*, to take or tate breakfast.

A dinner, *prandium, dij.*

a dinner without wyne, *prandium caninum abstrynium.*

To inuite one of his frienda to dinner, *vocare ad prandium amicos.*

Prandeo, des, sus sum, to dyne.

A supper, *cæna, næ.*

Cœnula, a light supper.

a costly supper, *saliaris cœna.*

Cœno, nas, aui, & cœnatus sum, Cœnito, tas, to suppe or eate supper.

Cœnaturio, ris, to bee desirous to suppe.

Eating, *comestio, uis, cibatus, & esus, sus.*

Edo, edis, vel es, edi, esum, comedo, dis, comedi, comesum, & co-

me-

meſtum, to eate.

Eating or drinking after dyner, *merenda, repotia, æ, & potatio, onis.*

Comeſſatio, onis, a reere ſupper.

A riotous ſpender, *commeſſator.*

Drinking at any time, *potura, æ.*

Poto, tas, to drinke for pleaſure.

To ſit typpling all day long, *totum diem potare.*

Drunkardes haue a pleaſure in drinking, *voluptate potandi tenentur ebrij.*

He that maketh a feaſte, *conuiuator, toris, architriclinus.*

a gueſt, *conuiua, æ, æpulo, onis.*

Hoſpes, pitis, an holt or gueſt.

A new yeares gifte or preſent, *ſtrena.*

Conuiuor, uaris, To make feaſtes.

A ſtranger of an other countrey *aduena, æ, peregrinus, extraneus & alienigena, næ.*

Diſcumbo, bis, bui, bitum, & accumbo, to ſitte downe at the table.

Potage, meate, and ſauce, as heere foloweth.

Potage, *ius, ris, iuſculum, & iuſculum.*

Wooztes, *ius holeracium, vel herbaceum.*

Leeke wortes, *ius porraceum.*

Grewell, *pulmentarium, rij, pulmenti repoſitorium.*

Peaſe potage, *ius piſaceum.*

a meſſe of potage, *Fercülum iuris.*

Riſe potage, *ius vrizæ.*

Almonde milke, *Lac amigdalinum.*

Frumentie, *granea triticea, vel alica ſaccharata.*

Thicke potage, *ius craſſum, vel ſpiſſum.*

Thinne, *ius tenue.*

Yeſterdayes potage, *ius pridianum, vel hiſternum.*

Newe potage, *ius recens.*

This dayes potage, *ius hodiernum.*

Milke, *lac, tis.*

Polenta, tæ, a meate made of ſodden barley, now with vs out of vſe.

Pulmentum, ti, meate, with vs broth, grewell, or potage.

Sauce.

Condimentum, ti, vel conditura,

Condio, dis, dini, itum, to ſauce meate.

Vineger, *acetum, ti.*

To be eger, or tarte, *aceo, ces, acesco, scis.*

Sowernesse, *acor, oris.*

Sowre fruites, *acidi fructus.*

Wine somewhat sower, *vinum acidulum.*

Acre acetum, strong or sharpe vineger.

Acrimonia, tartnesse that biteth the toung.

Uerjuse or sauce made of grapes not full rype, *Omphacium.*

Acredo, acritudo, vel acritas, Sharpenesse or sowernesse.

Grenesawce, *condimentum herbaceum.*

Mustarde, *sinapium, pij.*

Mustarde seede, *sinapis, pis, sinapi, sinape.*

Mustarde seede maketh ones eyes to water, *fletum factura sinapis.*

Oyle, *oleum, lei.*

Oyle dregges, *fraces, vel amurca, ca.*

Olearius, He that maketh oyle.

Carinum oleum, Oyle of walnuttes.

A salet, *acetarium.*

Salgama, conserua tions, as peares, figges, &c.

Embamma, tis, & embammata, any sauce vsed with meate.

Mixtura, re, Medling of diuers thinges together.

Meate.

The preparation for dinner or supper, *obsonatus.*

Apurueyour for vitayls to caters, *obsonator, toris.*

Meat, *cibus, bi, victus, us, epulum, li, epulæ, larum.*

Cupedia, die, & cupedula, vel cupes, pium, deintie meate.

A vitayler, *cupedinarius, rij.*

Foode, *edulium.*

Meat that may be eaten, *edulia.*

Meate stued in broth, *cibus inrulentus.*

Broth, *insculum, li.*

Pappe for children, *pappa, pe.*

Delitiæ, arum, lautitiæ, arum. Deintie or delicate meates

Meate that nourisheth, *cibus alibilis.*

Victuals, *cibatus, tus, comeatus, tus.*

A dishe of meate, *obsonium, nij.*

But *obsonium*, is whatsoeuer is eaten with bread, as frute, herbes, &c.

To buye eates for dinner, and supper, *cœna, prandio obsonare.*

A messe of meate or seruice fro the kitchin to the table, wher it is sette to be eaten, *missus, sus.*

Some vse, *Prima mensa*, for the

the firſt courſe, *ſecunda menſa*, for the ſeconde.

A portion or piece of meate, *fruſtrum, ti, fruſtillum, li, porcio, onis, & porciuncula, læ.*

A morſel of meate, *bolus, li, buccea, cæ,*

A toſte, *panis toſtus.*

A ſoppe, *offa, fæ, vel offula, læ.*

Drinke, *potus, tus,*

Saltneſſe, *ſalcedo, dinis.*

Sodden or broyled fleſhe, *Caro elixa.*

Seathing or diſſolving of meate, *coctura, ræ.*

Brewiſe, *offulæ adipatæ.*

Baſting of meate, *liquamen, minis.*

Imbuo, is, bui, butum, To baſte.

Meates infected with poyſon, *obſonia imbuta veneno.*

A land beſteyned with ſuperſtition. *tellus imbuta ſuperſtitione.*

The dripping of meate when it roſteth, *eadula.*

Bakt fleſhe, *caro incocta paſtillo.*

Fried meate, *cibus frixus.*

Frigo, gis, xi, vel gui, xum, vel ctum, to frie.

Fried in butter or oyle, *fictus ex butyro, vel oleo.*

Boyled meate, *cibus in craticula toſtus.*

The reſidence of fried meate in the freyingpanne, *Cremium, mij.*

Cremium, drie ſticks to kindle the fire with.

Brawne, *callus verrinus.*

Brawne of a wilde boze, *callus aprinus, vel aprugnus.*

Beſe, *caro bubula, vel bouina.*

Poꝛke, *caro porcina.*

Dogges fleſhe, *caro ſuilla, vel ſuina.*

Bacon, *Lardum, vel laridum pingue.*

A flitch of bacon, *ſuccidia.*

A gamon of bacon, *Armus ſuillus.*

A peſtel of bacon, *perna ſuilla, petaſo, ſonis, vel petaſunculus, li.*

Reſty, or old bacon, *rancidus, da, dum.*

Coloppes of bacon, *offulæ petaſonis.*

A pudding, *Fartum, tomacula, læ vel tomacla.*

A trully bubbe, *aulicocia.*

Omaſum, is one of the foure partes of a beaſtes maw very fatte, called a tripe.

A haggeſſe, *tucetum, ti.*

A ſteake of fleſhe, *Offula, vel offella carnea.*

The fatneſſe of meate. *adeps, is, pinguedo, dinis.*

To make leane, *adipis tenuare, detrahere, minuere.*

Fatte meate, *adipatum.*

Cattel by ouermuche fatnesse do waxe barren, *animalia pinguedine sterilescunt.*

Thicke fatte, *densum pingue.*

He which loueth that is fatte, *pinguarius, rij.*

He is to grosse, *nimia pinguitudine laborat.*

Fatte meate, *adipatum.*

Tomaculum, a liuering.

Pulmentum, a meate made like grewell or wortes.

Mutton, *caro ouilla, vel ouina.*

Kidds flesh, *hedina caro.*

Veale, *caro vitulina.*

A pie or pastie, *artocreas, atis.*

a pastler, *dulciatorius pistor.*

a shoulder of mutton, *armus ouillus.*

a shoulder of venison, *armus ferinus.*

Venison, *caro ferina.*

The nubbles of a deere, *exta ferina.*

a pastie of venison, *artocrea ferinacea.*

a sauseage, *lucanica.*

Tingo, tingis, tinxi, ctum. To soppe.

He dypte his knines in bloode. *cultros tinxit sanguine.*

Pitchie wordes, *Verba tincta sensu.*

A custarde, *artogala, læ.*

A fryter, *Fricta, æ, vel glebulus crispus.*

A pancake, *Laganum, tagenites.*

Mermelade, *melaplacus.*

Meate halfe eaten, *cibaria, vel obsonia semesa.*

Broken meates *fragmenta.*

Apophoretum, A present or gifte.

White meates and egges.

Milke, *lac, tis.*

Cow milke, *lac bubulum.*

Shepes milke, *ouillum.*

Goates milke, *caprinum.*

Creme, *flos lactis.*

The creame that riseth when the milke seetheth, *cremor, moris.*

Turned milke or sower, *oxigala.*

Pappo, as, to eate.

Butter, *butyrum, ri.*

Chese of cowe mylke, *caseus bubulus*, Of shepes milke, *Ouillus*, of goates milke, *caprinus*, &c.

Chese full of eyes. *caseus fistulosus.*

Freshe chese, *caseus recens, vel mustcus.*

Parmeton, *caseus parmensis.*

also curdes is called, *caseus.*

Course chese, *caseus secundarius.*

An

An egge, *ouum, i.*
a hennes egge, *ouum gallinaceum.*
An adle egge, *ouum vrinum.*
A newe layde egge, *ouum recens editum.*
An egge not newe layde, *ouum non recens editum, vel requietum*
A rosted egge, *ouum coctum, vel assum.*
A fried egge, *ouum frixum.*
A sodden egge, *ouum elixum.*
A pocheed egge, *ouum sine putamine coctum.*
A rere egge, *ouum sorbillum, vel sorbile.*
An egge shell, *testa oui.*
The skinne within the eggeshell, *putamen, nis.*
The white of the egge, *albumen nis, vel albedo oui.*
The yolke of the egge, *vitellus, li, Vitellum, li, vel ouilute-um.*
Deyntie dishes, as marchepayne, tartes, &c. *Bellaria, orum.*
A marchepayne, *panis dulciarius.*

¶ Officers and wayters in a greate householde.

A comptroller, *censor, oris, vel antegraphareus, vel antigraphens.*
A stewarde, *dispensator, oris, vel œconomus.*
Œconomia, The guiding of a house.
a marshall, *architriclinus.*
An vsher, *locator, oris.*
An vshers rodde, *commentaculum.*
Loco, to set in place.
Atriensis, a chiefe seruaunt, a porter, or vsher of the hall.
A clearke of the kitchen, *dispensator culinarius.*
Dispenso, sas, To distribute or order.
He that beareth meate fro the kitchin to the table, *discopherus. dapifir, ri.*
Fero, fers, tuli, latum, To beare.
a sewer, *appositor ciborum.*
Appono, nis, sui, itum, To set vpon the table.
a taster, *pragustator.*
A cuppe bearer, *procillator.*
Pregusto, tas, to taste.
A caruer, *structor, ris.*
Struo, is, xi, ctum, to carue.
To make sumptuous feastes, *fercula luxuriose struere.*
To make feastes, *struere epulas, conuiuia.*
To set souldiers in aray, *Aciem struere.*
A wayter at the table, *Minister mensarius.*

Mi-

Ministro, tras, to serue.
The amner, *eleemosynarius*.
Almes for poore people, *eleemosina, na*.
A porter. *ianitor, ris, vel hostiarius, rij*.
Aperio, ris, to open.
Claudo, dis, To close or shut.

A haule.

A haule, *aula, læ*.
An inner court or porche, *atrium, trij*.
A table, *mensa, sæ*.
Round tables, *cillibæ*.
a trestle, *tripos, dis*.
A forme to sit vpon, *scamnum, ni, vel scabellum, li*.
A stoole or seate, *sedes, dis, sedile, lis*.
a foote stoole, *suppedaneum*.
a chaire. *cathedra, dræ, sella, læ*.
Solium, lij, a place of estate.
A sitting downe at the table, *accubatio, onis*.
Sedeo, des, di, sum, to sitte.
a cubben, *puluinus, ni, puluillus, li*.
A cubbard or dresser, *abax, bacis, vel abacus, ci*
a parler or place to suppe in, *cœnaculum*,
Fabilinum, a winter parlour, or a place to keepe writinges in.

¶ A bedde chamber, with the apparell.

¶ *Cubiculum*, a bedde Chamber,
The cheefe chamberlayne, *præpositus cubiculo*.
Camera, a vaulte.
Dormio, is, ini, itum, to sleepe.
Dormitorium, a place to sleepe in.
Thalamus, the husbande and the wines chamber.
A secreat chamber, *conclaue*, & *conclauis*.
Triclinium, a parlour wherein are three tables.
A winter chamber, *hybernum cubiculum*.
a studie, *armarium librorum, archium, vel tabularium*.
A galerie, or open place to goe from one place to another, *proceſtrium*.
A secret studie, *museon*.
a colledge, *musæum*.
Studeo, dis, dui, supinis caret, To studie.
To desire quietnesse, *otio studere*.
All to desire one thing, *Omnes vnum studere*.
To fauoure one, *studere alicui*, *cubicularius, vel triclinarius*, A groome of the chamber.
Lectistrator, & lecti concinuator, He that maketh the beddes, *vel lecti sterniator*.
Sterno, nis, stravi, tum, & concin-

cinno, nas, to make bedds.
Sadle the horses, *sterna equos*.
Make the beddes, *sterne lectos*.
The bedde is made, *torus sternitur*.
To make fitte a garment, *Vestem concinnare*.
A bedde, *lectus, ti, cubile, lis, torus, ri, & garbatus, ti*.
A little bedde, *Lectulus, li, stratus, tus*.
Strator jum, a pallet.
A bedde steede, *Fulcrum, cri*.
A bedde side, *Sponda, de, vel latus, teris*.
The foote of a bedde. *pes, is*,
Scamnum, a benche.
Scabellum, a foote stoole.
A featherbedde: *culcitra plumaria, plumea, vel plumatilis*.
Plumea anserina, the goose feather.
Farcio, cis, si, tum, to stuffe or fill the belly.
A materas, *culcitta, tomenticea, vel anaclinterium*.
a flocke, *tormentum vel floccus, ci*,
A boulster, *cervical, lis, vel cervicale*.
A pillow, *pulvinar, ris*.
A sheete, *lodix linea*.
A blanket, *lodix lanea, vel plaga, vel plagula*.
A quilte which is stuffed with flockes cotton, woolt, or lynnen, *cento, onis*.
A couerlet, *operimentum, stragulum, torale, & toral, ralis*.
A teaster ouer the bedde, *canopus, pi*.
Canopeum, a canopie.
Gausape, A roughe frise mantell.
A roughe frise studie gowne. *gausapina cubicularia*.
A long roughe beard, *gausape*.
A courteine, *velum, li*.
Siparium, vel sipparum, a courteyne vsed in stages.
The hanginge of a house or chamber, *aulea peristromata, vel peripetasma, tis*.
Circundare cubiculum aulcis.
to hang the chamber.
The carpettes, *tarpetes, tum, & tapetia*.
Aporeta, Caskettes or cofers to keepe secrete thinges in.
A chyste, *arca, ca, arcula, la, vel arcella*.
A cofer, *capsa, sa, vel capsula, la, capsella, la, loculi, vel locelli*.
A matte to be layd vnder foote, *storea, vel teges sirpea*.
A bushe, *scopa vestiaria, vel scopina*, a mouthe of beare or such other.
Scopo, pas, to bushe.
A bushe of hogges bristles, *muscetium setaceum*.
A [illegible], *spongia*.
A [illegible], *Speculum, li*.

Locke

Looke in the glasse, *consule speculum.*

A glasse windowe, *specular, specularium.*

Intueor, eris, tuitus sum, To behold or looke vpon.

Lie to washe the hed with, *Lixiuium, lixiuia, æ.*

A pispotte, *Mutula, læ, vel matella, & matellio, onis.*

Lasanum, & scaphium, a chamber stoole, or potte.

Mingo, gis, xi, tum, to pisse.

A siege house, *sedes extrementorum.*

A draught or priuie, *Latrina, na.*

The common siege, *forica, cæ.*

Caco, cas, toe doe priuie easement.

An arse wispe, *Genicillum, li, vel anitergium.*

A lampe for to keepe light, *Lucerna, læ, lampas, dis, & lampada dæ.*

The lampe that burneth all night in the chamber, *lucerna cubicularis.*

The rushe or match that mainteineth the light in the lampe, *Elychnium, nij.*

The instrument wherein the match of a lampe is conteined, *Mergulus.*

A clocke, *horologium.*

A sand glasse is called, *Horologium vitreum.*

Ardeo, des, arsi sum, to bren, or burne.

A fire boxe, *pixis ignificus, vel ignarius.*

A fire stone to strike fyre with, *Silex, cis.*

A vaine of flint stone, *vena silicis.*

A sparcle stricken out of the fire stone, *scintilla, læ.*

Excudo, dis, si, ssum, To strike fire.

Tynder, *fomentum, ti.*

The yron to strike fire with, *Chalyps, bis, ferrum ignarium.*

Brymstone, *sulphur, ris.*

Matches, *sulphurata, fomites.*

Colde comfortes, *frigida curarum fomenta.*

Nourished, *fotus, ta, tum.*

Hope mainteyneth mans life, *Spes vitam fouet.*

To sit abrood, *fouere oua.*

A waxe candle, *candela cerea.*

Spectacles, *specilla, perspicialia, vel conspicilia.*

✠ A bath, stewe, or hot-house.

Vaporarium, hypocausta.

Therma, arum, Hote bathes.

Sudatoria, a stewe.

Sweting, *sudabundus, a, um.*

A garment weat with sweate

Ve-

vestis sudata.

The colde, vncleane, and pestiferous sweat, *gelidus, frigidus, immundus, pestiferus sudor.*

Capsarius, He that keepeth the clothes of them that be washed.

Cucuma, a vessell wherewith bathes were filled & emptied.

a flappe to gather wind to coole the house, *Flabellum.*

a blast of winde, *flabrum.*

To blowe winde with a fanne, *mouere ventos tenui flabello.*

Baptisterium, a fonte, a dieng fatte.

Lixa, æ, a drudge.

To seeth, *lixo, as.*

Smegma, tis, any thing that scoureth or cleanseth.

A pommander, or muske ball, *pastillus, li.*

Olfacio, ci, feci, ctum, to smell to.

To see, heare, taste, smell, and touche sowthing, *cernere, audire, gustare, olfacere, tangere aliquid.*

To smel muche, *olfacto, as.*

¶ A wardrope, with his instrumentes.

Vestiarium, domus vestiaria.

He hath his apparell of his maister, *vestiarium habet à domino.*

The cheste wherein apparell is kept, *vestiaria arca.*

Necessarie finding, *Victus vestitusque necessarius.*

The keeper of the wardrope, *vestispicus, vel vestiarius.*

The presse for clothes, *Scrinium vestiarium, capsula, vel capsella vestiaria.*

A broome, *scopa, pæ.*

House sweepers, *scoparij.*

A cheste, *Arca, arcula, arcella.*

a coffer, *capsella, læ.*

a little coffer, *cistella, læ.*

a cradle, *cunabula, orum.*

I knewe him from his infancy, *a cunabulis eum noui.*

Birdes neastes, *cunabula auium.*

The Troianes were the beginning of our nation, *gentis nostræ cunabula* Troiani.

Crepundia, The clothes and bandes about the child in the cradle, or other giftes.

Stragula cunalia, The cradle clothes.

A swadle bande, *fascia cunabulorum, fasciola.*

A poppet, *puppa, pæ.*

Agito, tas, To rocke the cradle.

¶ Clothinge or apparell for men.

Orna-

Ornatus, tus, vestitus, tus.
Orno, nas, induo, duis, dui, dutum, to clothe.
They trimme the dead bodies with flowers, *cadauera floribus ornant.*
Nudus, da, dum, naked.
Nudo, das, to vnclothe.
A sherte, *intijum, vel indusium lineum.*
Subucula, la, a peticote.
Cilicium, a vesture of heare.
Also *capillacea vela,* be clothes of heare.
A tippet. *Flammeolum, li.*
A doublet, *diplois, idis, thorax.*
A stomacher, *strophium, vel vectorale, lis.*
A bracelet, *dextrochirium.*
A girdle, *Zona, na.*
A girdlemaker, *zonarius, rij.*
A long round girdel, *longa, teres, Zona.*
Cingo, gis, xi, ctum, to gyrde.
A hose, *crurale, lis.*
Caliga, ge. a hose from the knee downe.
A pointe, *astrigmentum, vel ligula astrictoria.*
The aglet of a point. *caput.*
Ligo, gas, & nodo, das. To tye or trusse the pointes.
A button, *fibula, la.*
Fibulo, las, to button.
Diffibulo, las, to vnbutton.
A teache, *Spintber.*
A thong of lether, or a lather of a shoe, *corrigium, gij.*
Enodo, das, & soluo, nis, to lose or vntie.
A garter, *vinculum, li, vel tibialis fascia, & fasciola.*
A iaket, *tunica, ca.*
A coate with sleues, *tunica manicata, vel manuleata.*
One that weareth a coate, *tunicatus, a, um.*
A breach, *subligar, vel subligaculum femorale, bracha, a.*
Wide breches, *laxa bracha.*
A boye that weareth breches, *brachatus puer.*
A trusse for the bealy, *fascia ventris.*
A socke, *soccus, ci, socculus, li.*
He himselfe made the sherkupes which he hath on, *Soccos quibus indutus est, sua manu ipse confecit.*
In a manner all husbande men doe weare sherkopes, *sunt omnes pene agricolæ soccati.*
Vncleanelie, or filthines in a mans garment, *illuuies, ei.*
A shoe, *calceus, cei, & calcëamentum, ti.*
Pero, ronis, as a high shoe or shertup.
Crepida, da, crepis, idis, a galeach, which women vsed in time past.
Shoes that husband men vse.

cre-

crepida carbatina.

A lachet, *corigia, gie.*

Ligamentum, & lorum. A bonde.

Sculponæ, High shoes made of felte, to keepe the feete and legges warme, moste apte for trauelers and meruell occupations.

The buckle of a shoe, *Fibula calcearia, vel fixula.*

The tounge of the buckle, *Spina.*

A notte, *Nodus, di.*

Nodo, das, ligo, To tye.

A slipper, *crepida.*

Sandalium, a slipper, & pantofle.

Patensa, Solea lignea, vel calopodium.

A booke, *ocrea, ea.*

a spurre, *calcar, ris.*

The rowell of a spurre, *Stimulus.*

Calcitro, tras, to spurre.

a buskin, *coturnus, ni.*

A girdle, *Zona, næ, cingulum, li, vel cinctorium.*

A bollion, *bulla, læ, vel bullula.*

A swoorde girdle, *balteus.*

Abstringo, to girde.

a purse, *crumena, næ, crumenula, loculus locellus, marsupium, fasculus nummorum.*

a combe, *pecten, nis.*

a cappe, *pileus, vel pileum.*

The toppe or highest parte of the cappe, *Apex, icis.*

a badge or cognisaunce, *insigne.*

A garlande, *Sertum, ti.*

a night cappe, *pileus nocturnus.*

a hatte, *galerus, galericulus, galerium, vel pitosus.*

a cloke, *penula, læ, sagum, vel sagulum.*

a cloke of lether, *penula scortea, lacerna,* meete bothe for women and men.

a hood, *hipomix, midis, capidulū, capitium, cucullus.*

Colobium, a short iaket.

a crowne, *corona, næ, & corolla.*

Coronis, nidis, a crowne.

a tache, *Uncus, ci, uncinulus, li.*

Figo, gis, xi, xum, To make fast.

a claspe, *Fibula, læ, vel consibula.*

Fibulo, as, & firmo, mare, To claspe, & *Diffibulo, las,* to lose or vnclaspe.

a gowne, *toga, gæ.*

A garment with long sleeues to couer the handes, *chiridota.*

a long gowne, *toga talaris, demissa.*

a short gowne, *toga curta, vel subucula.*

Paludamentum, a coate armour.

A plaite, *plica, æ.*
A single gowne. *toga simplex.*
A threde bare gowne, *toga depexa.*
A lined gowne, *toga duplex.*
a garded gowne, *toga syntesiata.*
Duplico, cas, to line or double.
a silke gowne, *toga bombicina, vel serica.*
A garment of needle woorke, *Vestis phrygia.*
A furred gowne, *toga pellicia, vel pellita.*
A furre, *pellicium.*
The hemme or skirts of a garment, *paniculamentum.*
A hemme or purfle, *Fimbria, briæ.*
The iagged leaues of the nettle, *folia ortyca fimbriata.*
a spangle, *bractea, bracteola.*
A purfle, garde or border of a garment, *semen.*
a thinge finelye wrought with diuerse small pesces, *segmentum.*
a cheyne about the necke, *Torques,* or *torquis.*
a mantill, *lorica, vel pallium.*
a glone, *chirotheca, manica.*
a hande kercher, *sudarium, sudariolum.*
Pommanders or muskballes, *pastilli odoratorij.* Some vse *pastilli* for the same.
Opobalsamum, The gumme of a banime tree.
A bracket, *torques brachialis,* vel *dextrobrachium.*
a ring, *annulus.*
A litle ring, *annullus.*
a ringe with a precious stone, *annulus gemmosus.*
A perle, *Unio, onis, vel conchus.*
A seale or signet, *signum, sigillum,* vel *annulus signarius.*
Signo, nas, to seale.
Epitaphes made in stone, *Nomina signata saxo.*
To coyne money, *signare argentum.*
Presentes or giftes, *Xenia.*
a small gifte or present, *Xeniolum.*

Clothing for women.

A smocke, *supparum.*
a waste coate, *mammillare.*
Castula, a vesture to couer naked women in the hotte house.
a kyrtle, *tunica muliebris.*
a stomacher, *Strophium, pectorale.*
Astringo gis, xi, ctum. To lace.
An apron, *gestatorium, rij, vel gremiale.* *Supparium,* an apron long and wide, round hanging both behinde and afore, *Parisema,* is vsed for the same.

A gowne, *toga, gæ.*
The traine or hem of a gowne, *peniculamentum.*
peplum, a mourning veſture.
A womans gowne, a robe. *ſtola, læ.*
A fillet, *Legula, læ, vitta, tæ.*
Frontale, a forehead cloth.
A heare lace, *faſcia crinalis, vel texta, tæ.*
a glaſſe, *ſpeculum, li.*
Inſpicio, cis, xi, ctum, To ſee or looke vpon.
To viewe a mans owne lyfe, *propriam vitam inſpicere.*
To looke in a glaſſe, *inſpicere in ſpeculum.*
A caule to couer the heare of the heade with, as maydens vſe, *reticulum crinale, vel reticulum.*
Como, mis, pſi, tum, To kembe.
Fine women, *compta mulieres.*
a trime worke, *opus comptum.*
To be mery in countenance, *vultum comere.*
A woman ſpying hir gricke, *mulier compta dolorem.*
a burlet, or tiers, *mitrium, tri.*
A kercher, *rica.*
a head kercher, *ſtammeum.*
Mamillare, ris, a tayler, or kercher.
a necke kercher or partlet, *Amiculum, vel amictorium, Monile*, is an vnche, or peeche.
A pinne, *acicula, læ.*
a pinne caſe, *theca acicularia.*
A tape, to knitte the apron about with, *faſciola ligatorium.*

A citie, with that perteineth, as here foloweth.

A citie, *Vrbis, bis, ciuitas.*
A riche, free, noble, wyſe, well gouerned citie, *beata, locuples, libera, immunis, tanta, prudens, & bene conſtituta ciuitas.*
The ſuburbes, *ſuburbium, bij.*
The walles of a citie, *murus, ri, & mœnia, nium.*
Maceria, æ, maceries, ei, a mudde wall.
He that keepeth the wharfe, *portitor, toris.*
The cuſtome of the portes, *portorium, veſtigall, lis.*
a gate, *ianua, nuæ, porta, tæ.*
The way in the ſtreet, *platea, æ.*
The pauement, *pauimentum, ti.*
The way paued with ſtone, *via dolapidata, vel lapide ſtrata.*
pauio, uis, to pane.
A rammer to beate downe the paning, *Fiſtuca, ca, pauicula, læ, & pauiculum, li.*
A copper ſmithes hammer, *marculus, li.*
The chanell in the ſtreet, *cana-*

lis, But canalis be taken sometime for gutters of lead timber, or other.

A streete in a towne, *Vicus, ci, & vicinia, nia.*

Nighnesse or neighbourhood, *vicinium.*

A neighbour, *vicinus, ni.*

Vicinitas, neighbourhood.

Contubernales, chamberfellowes

The nexte inhabitante called a borderer, *accola.*

A lane or narowe streete, *Viculus, vel angiportus, tus.*

a warde, as in a towne or cittie, *Regio, onis.*

a conduite, *Castellum.*

The cocke of the conduite, *Siphon, vel siphunculus*, but *siphon* sometime is taken for the clister pipe.

Epistomia, a Locke or Spoute sending out water fro a conduite, or such other.

Tubi, & tubuli, The pipes of leade or other, by whome water is conueyed to a conduite, or such other.

a conueying of water to a place *Aquilegium, gii.*

He that searcheth for water, *aquilex.*

Waterish, *aquatus, a, um.*

He that carieth water, *aquatorius.*

a Field ouer watershe, *Aquosior ager.*

Fishe, *pecus aquatile.*

a sinke, *Cloaca, vel aquariolum.*

Housing, as in a Towne or Cittie, as here followeth.

¶ A house to dwell in, *Domus, mi, domi, vel domus.*

a kinges house, *Regia vel aula.*

a palace, *Palacium.*

a castle, *Arx, cis.*

Castellum, it is a little walled towne, it is also taken for a conduite or Castell.

a towre, *Turris, ris, turricula, la.*

a treasure house, *Ærarium, rij.*

Treasure or riches, *Thesaurus, ri, diuitiæ, arum, census, sus.*

Thesauriso, Sas, to gather treasure.

The house or place wherein armour is kepte, specially longing to shippes. *Armamentarium.*

Armarium, & armariolum, a librarie.

A warehouse to keepe ware in, *Horreum, mercatorium.*

The place where the lawe is ministred.

A court house. *Forum iudiciale, Domus ciuica, vel curia, riæ.*

Guilde hall, *curia municipalis.*

ward by warde, *Curiatim.*

The corruption of the Iudgement place, *taberna fori.*

No

No truthe is leste in Iudges, *de foro ſublata fides.*

Men of one companie or warde *Curiales.*

Senaculum, A parliamente houſe.

Conſulo.lis,lui,tum,cum accuſatiuo, to aſke counſell.

But *conſulo*, with a datiue caſe, to giue counſell.

Impero,ras,& imperito,tas, To commaunde.

The ſeate where the iudge ſitteth, *tribunal,lis*, *puteal vel ſubſellium prætoris.*

Before the iudgement ſeat, *prætribunáli.*

A counſell houſe, *conciliabulum, li.*

The worthy companie of learned men, *nobile concilium doctorum.*

☞ The place where maiſteries and playes be ſhewed.

Theatrum, tri.

¶ A player, *actor,oris, vel ludio,onis.*

A tenis play, *ſcharisterium.*

He that beholdeth or looketh vppon the players, *ſpectator, toris.*

A ſworde player, *Gladiator, toris.*

The acte of fightinge with a ſworde, *gladiatura.*

Laniſta, a maiſter of feme:

A ſtage or ſcaffolde to ſtande vpon, to ſee the players, *podium,ſcena,næ.*

To ſet vp a ſcaffolde, *ſtruere ſcenam.*

¶ A wreſtling place,

Paleſtra, træ.

Item, xyſtus,ti, a place for wreſtling or other exercile.

Caſtus,tus, an whole bafte, an inſtrument of leather couered with leade, to buffet one an other.

To leuel his bats againſt one, *libra caſtus in aliquem.*

To put on his battes, or ſuch inſtrument of leather, *caſtus induere.*

A colat to wreſtle with, *collare.*

A rundle or circle, *circus.*

A iuſtling place.

decuſſorium, rii.

A iuſting with ſpeares, *Ludus haſticus.*

Haſtiludo, to iuſt.

A running place,

Curriculum, li.

Curro,ris, cucurri, ſum, To runne.

The reward giuen to him that winneth the victorie, *præmium.*

The rewarde gyuen to hym that loseth the victorie, *Solacium.*

Porticus, cus, a galerie.

To dispute walkinge in galeries, *in porticibus deambulantes disputare.*

The place where market is kepte.

Forum.

The beast market, *forum boarium.*

The wine market, *forum vinarium.*

Swine market, *forum suarium.*

A bouth in a market place or seyre, *ategia, æ.*

A market, *Mercatus, ti, emporium, rij, & emporium.*

A market man, or he that vseth markettes or seires, *agoraus.*

Plentie, *abundantia, æ.*

Bread solde in the market, *panis agoreus.*

Scarsitie, *caritas.*

Mercor, caris, & negocior, aris. To bie and sell.

A chepener, *licitator, toris.*

Licitor, taris, to cheapen.

To set the price higher, *liceor, ris*

To graunt vnto him that offereth most, *ad nutum licentulum conferri.*

To be preysed, *licto, as.*

They striue amongest themselues, *inter se licitantur.*

A bier, *emptor, toris, emax, cis.*

Bying and sellinge, *mercatus, tus.*

Mercatura, ræ, & merx, cis. Marcheaundise.

Promercalia, Things bought at the first hande.

Emo, mis, emi, emptum, & mercor, caris, To bie.

A seller, or he that selleth any thing, *venditor, & vendax, cis.*

Vendo, dis, didi, ditum, to sell.

He hath solde euyll, that hath not money payed him, *Malè vendidit, cui pecunia non est numerata.*

The clerck of the market, *agoranomus.*

A bargayne or couenaunt, *pactum, ti, contractus, tus, & contractio, onis.*

Gayne or winninge, *Quæstus, tus.*

He that setteth the price vppon ware or victailes, *Taxator, toris, Taxo, as, & licitor, taris,* to set price.

Earnest of a bargaine, *Arra, ræ.*

A score or tayle to marke the det vpon, *tessera, vel tessella.*

The flesh market.

so

¶Forum canarium.

The flesh steate, or flesh shambles, *vicus canarius.*

A bouchers shoppe, *macellum, vel laniena.*

The fishe market.

The fishe market, or fishe street, *Vicus piscatorius, forum piscatorium. piscarium.*

The herbe market.

Forum herbaceum, velolitorium.

The corne market.

Forum frumentorium.

The fruite market.

Forum pomarium.

¶The wood market.

Forum ignarium.

¶A Feire.

A feire. *nundinæ, arum.*

Byyng and selling of iustice, *iuris nundinatio.*

Banquets made at a feyre, *epulæ mundinariæ.*

A cage to sell bonde men in, *Cataracta, tæ.*

Hee that goeth to feires and markets to bie and sell, *nundinator, toris.*

Belonging to feires, *nundinarius, a, um.*

To bye and sell in feires, *nundino, dinor.*

The stewes, with baudes, harlotes, and theues.

The stewes, *Lupanar, naris, yaneum prostibulum, & domus meretxicum.*

Baudry, *meretricatus, tus.*

A baude, *leno, nonis.*

A flatterer, *adulator, toris.*

A harlot or common woman, *meretrix, cis, lupa, pæ.*

they that haunte the stewes, *Gammones.*

Scortor, aris, to haunt harlots

to whisper, *susurro, rus.*

My friende whispereth with mine enemie, *Cum inimico susurrat amicus.*

to report in secrete, *fama susurrat.*

a whispering, *susurrus, susurratio,*

A whisperer or tale bearer, *susurro, ronis.*

A traytour, *proditor, toris.*

Prodo, dis, didi, ditum, to be traytour.

a theefe, *Fur, latro, nis, prædo, donis, prædator, toris, vel raptor.*

theeues vpon the sea, *pirata.*

a cut purse, *crumenisca.*

a robber or spoyler, *Direptor, toris.*

prædor, daris, furor, raris to steale.

Abactor, he that stealeth cattell. *abigeus.*

Places for correction, and for execution.

Ergastulum, Bridewell.
A roage, *ergastulus*.
Bridewell, or the prison is broken, *ergastula soluuntur*.
A payre of stockes, *cippus, pi*.
A little hill or marke, *cippus*.
Cippus, Is a crosse, or marke set to shewe the right waye.

¶ Prison.

carcer, ris.

A prisoner, *captiuus, ui*.
To be in bayle, *esse in custodia*.
A pilorie, *columbar, baris*.
Manicles to binde the handes of prisoners, *manica, orum*.
A iebet or gibet, *patibulum, li*.
Payne or torment, *cruciatus, tus*.
Crucio, as, To torment or punishe.
The galowes, *furcæ, furcillæ, & furcilles*.
Suspendeo, des, di, sum, to hang.
Fetters, shackles, or gines for the feete, *compedes, vel boiæ*.
An heretike, *hereticus*.

¶ The place where execution is done.

Carnificina.

¶ The hangman, or he that doth execution, *Carnifex, spiculator*.
The office of a hangman, *Carnificina, næ*.
To be tormented, *Carnificor, aris*.

¶ A ruler in the Prouince, with his Subiectes, Officers, and that perteyneth.

Satrapa, pæ, a lieutenant.
A countie, *satrapia, æ*.
Rego, gis, xi, ctum, to rule.
Senatus, tus, the senate.
Senatus consultum, *Senatus sententia*, a decree of the senate.
Summates, & primates, The senate.
Patricij, Those which are of the senatours kindred.
A constable, *erthmarca*.
A receiuer, *Quæstor, toris*.
Recipio, pis, cepi, ptum, To receiue.
A booke of accomptes, *Diaria, rie*.
A booke of reckening, wherein both the receiptes and expences bee written, *Liber rationarius*.
Hee that casteth accomptes, *Computator, ratiocinator, vel calculator*.
Abacus, ci, a compting table or cupborde.
A counter to caste accomptes with, *calculus, li, & abaculus*.

com-

Computo, tas, To count or caste.

A courtyer or seruing man. *aulicus, ci.*

Waiting seruauntes, *stipatores*

The yeomen of the garde, *stipatores corporis.*

¶ The mayor of a towne or citie, with the suburbes and commonaltie.

A Mayre, *præfectus, ti, prætor urbanus.*

Præfectura, ræ, vel pretura, ræ. rule or auctoritie.

A mayralrie, *prætoratus, tus.*

a sherife, *consul, lis,*

Consulatus, tus. The shirieueshyp.

Municeps, a citizen, or bourgesse, inioynge the liberties of the towne.

Municipium, Euerie citie or towne hauinge the libertie that Rome had.

An alderman, *senator, toris.*

a marchaunte, *mercator, negociator.*

a heade marchaunte, *Propolæ.*

A citizen, *ciuis ciuilis.*

a waitinge man to serue the rulers of the Citty, as the Mayro and Sherifes, or Aldermen, *stator.*

a sargeant, *Lictor.*

The company of seruauntes, to waite vpon the chiefe rulers, as officers, sargeantes, or other, *satellitium.*

Inseruio, is, iui, itum, to seruе.

a cryer or proclaimer, *præco, conis.*

Præconium, vij, a proclamation or crie.

a companie of craftes men, as in a towne or citie, *collegium.*

Proclamo, as, To crie or proclayme.

Freedome, *libertas, ingenuitas, tatis.*

a neighbour, *vicinus, ni.*

Neighbourhood, *vicinitas, tis.*

a master, *magister, tri.*

a master of housholde, *Dominus ni, paterfamilias, herus, ri.*

a mistresse, *hera, ræ, domina.*

a prentise, *Addictus, ti.*

A free man whiche had bene bound, *Manumissus, vel libertinus.*

He that is free borne, *Ingenuus.*

Free at libertie, *liber.*

a broker, *Proxeneta.*

a seruaunt, *Famulus, minister, tri, mancipium.*

Seruice, *Famulatus, tus, ministerium.*

The whole companye of seruauntes in a housholde togi-

ther, *famulitium*.

Aduersitor, Is a seruaunt to wayte vppon his mayster, when he goeth foorthe, and home agayne.

Householde seruauntes, *atrienses*.

A page, *assecla*.

Circumpedes, Lackeis, or waiting seruauntes.

A mayden seruaunt, *famula, læ*.

A woman seruaunt with other together, *conserua, uæ*.

A bondman, *seruus, ui*.

A bondwoman, *ancilla, cosmeta*.

Seruio, uis, iui, famulor, laris, ministro, tras, to serue.

A dayes wages, *diarium*.

a pencion or annuitie, *annuum*.

Bondage, *seruitus, tutis*.

A labourer or porter to beare a lode or burden for rewarde, *Baiulus, li, gerulus*.

Salarium, rij, Wages.

porto, tas, baiulo, las, to beare.

The inferiour part of the people, *populus, li, popellus, li*.

Obedio, dis, diui, to obey.

The common or viler parte of the people, *plebs, bis*.

Vulgus, The common people

A doung farmer, *extercorator, toris*.

purgo, gas, to make cleane.

A poore man, *pauper, miser, egenus, inopis*.

A proude poore man, *ampitiosus pauper*.

I am poore, but I owe nothing *meo sum pauper in are*,

Pouertie, *paupertas, atis, & pauperies, ei*.

Low estate or vilitie, *abiectio*.

a vile person, *abiectio*.

A begger, *mendicus*.

Begging, *mendicabulum, mendicatus, tus*.

A losse by negligence, *Dispendium, dij*.

Losse of good name, *Dispendium famæ*.

Mendico, cas, to begge.

He that loueth discorde or variance, *dissidiosus*.

☞ The schole with that belongeth therto, as hereafter foloweth.

A schole, *Schola, læ, ludus literarius, vel pedagogium, gij, pedotriba, bæ*.

Alphabetarij, they that learne their letters.

A maister, *præceptor, toris*.

Doceo, ces, To teache.

A maister of graunmer, *Grammatista*.

A bungler, *literatus plebeus*.

The second master, *hypodidasculus, pedagogus*.

A disputer, *altercator, discussor*.

Disputo, tas, to dispute.

A ſcholar, *ſcholaſticus*, *vel diſcipulus*.

Diſco, cis, didici, to learne.

A micher or truante, that abſenteth himſelf from ſchole, *vagus, gi*.

Vagor, garis, to ſtray abroad.

Study, *ſtudium, dij*.

Study by night, *lucubratio, onis*.

To ſtudie by candle light, *lucubro, bras*.

A worke done by candle-lighte, *lucubratum opus*.

Studeo, des, dui, To ſtudie.

A leſſon, *lectio, onis*.

Lego, legis, to reade.

To reade handſomly, attentiuelye, and with a gentle iudgement, *commodè, attente, & candide iudicio legere*.

Learning, *doctrina, na, documentum*.

Recordinge, *meditatio, onis*.

Declaring or expoundinge of a leſſon, *expoſitio, interpretatio, declaratio, onis*.

A gloſe, *Gloſſa, ſæ, commentum, ti, gloſſema, tis*.

Interpretor, taris, Expono, nis, ſui, itum, To expounde or declare.

Paper, *charta, tæ*.

Parchement, *membrana, næ*.

A penne made of a quill, *penna, næ*, But of a reede, *calamus, li*.

A penne caſe, *pennarium calaminarium, theca pennaria*.

A penne knife, *ſcalprum, vel ſcalpellum*.

Inke, *atramentum ſcriptorium*.

Vermelion, to make red inke of, *minium, nij*.

An ynke horne, *cornu atramentarium*.

A writer, *ſcriptor, ris*.

Scribo, bis, pſi, tum, To write.

A booke, *liber, bri, codex, cis, & codicillus*.

The table of a booke, *index, vel elenchus*.

Titulus, the title of a booke.

The clapſe of a booke, *fibula*,

A reame of paper, *ſummula, læ*.

A quire of a booke, *volumen, nis*.

A leafe of a booke, *folium, lij*.

A copie or enſample, *typus, pi*.

The margent, *margo, ginis*.

The ſide of a leafe *pagina, næ*.

A part or peece of a leafe, *ſchedo, ſcedula, phylura*.

A parte of a booke, *tomus, mi*.

A columme of a leafe, *columna, næ*. Sometime it is vſed for a pillour.

A feſtu *feſtuca, cæ*.

Tables to write in, *pugillares*.

a poyntell, *graphia, vel ſtilus*.

But *ſtilus*, is the point or pricke of the poyntell.

To correct that whiche he hath written, *Vertere ſtilum*.

Orations written in the eloquence of Athence, *orationes artico stylo scriptæ.*

Graphiarium, a pennar.

A sachell, *ascopera.*

A letter, *litera, ræ, gramma, matis.*

A sillabe, *sillaba, bæ.*

A verse, *versus, sus, carmen, nis.*

An example to followe or eschew, *exemplum, pli,*

An example to be followed, as in writinge or such other, *exemplar, aris.*

A worde, *verbum, bi, dictio, onis, vocabulum, li.*

A pistle, *epistola, læ, epistolium, lis.*

A lyne, *linea, neæ.*

A rular, *regula, læ, vel norma, mæ.*

Regulo, las, dirigo, gis, to rule.

The tittle, poynt, or pricke betweene sentences, *apex, cis, punctus, ti.*

A fault, *erratum, vel mendum.*

A blotte, *litura, ræ.*

Blotted, *oblitus, ta, tum.*

The paterne, whereby any example is written, *authenticum*

Oblino, nis, leui, tum. To blotte.

Deturpo, pas, & oblitero, ras, To defile, or make foule.

Exercise or vse, *exercitium, tij.*

A spotte, *macula, læ.*

Maculo, las, Fœdo, das, To spotte, make foule, or defile.

Resigno, nas, To open or vnclase.

Letters opened, *literæ resignatæ.*

To cancell the last will of any, *testamentum alicuius resignare.*

To surrender all, *cuncta resignare.*

An allmery to keepe bookes in, or other thinges, *scrinium, nij.*

A rodde to doe correction with, *Virga, gæ.*

Verbero, ras, to beate.

Flagello, las, Batuo, tis, To beate.

A palmer to beate or stryke scholers in the hande, *ferula, læ.*

A rebuke, *contumeliæ.*

A stripe, *plaga, gæ, vel ictus, tus.*

Percussio, onis, a striking.

Cedo, dis, cedi, cæsum, & percutio, tis, ssi, ssum. To beate or strike.

A blowe or clappe with the open hande, *alapa, pæ.*

A buffet with the fyste, *colaphus, phi.*

Colaphizo, zas, to buffet.

Vbex, bicis, the marke or print of a hurt in the body.

¶ Strife and wronge as by

by extortion deceite or theft.

¶ Wrong, *iniuria, ria.*
A deceiuer, *pellicator.*
Full of deceites, *insidiosus, sa, sum.*
Deceit, *Fraus, dis, insida, arum, fallacia.*
Disceitfull, *Fraudulentus, ta, tum, pellax & fallax.*
A subtil or falshed, *techna, vel perfidia.*
Insidior, aris, defraudo, das, Decipo, pis, cepi, ceptum. To disceaue.
Abiuratio, Forswearing.
Brawling, *Altercatio.*
Strife or bariaunce, *Dissidium, dij, discordia, die, lis, litis, rixa, æ.*
Detrimentum, ti, Damage or detriment.
Disobedience or frowardnesse, *Contumacia, cie.*
Litigo, as, rixor, aris, iurgo, gas, & iurgor, garis, depo, contendo, dis di, to braue.
Debate, *Litigium, gij.*
She falleth oute with her husbande, *Cum viro est illi litigium.*
Brawling disputacion, *Litigiosa, disputatio.*
The ignoraunce of the Lawe, breedeth strife, *iuris ignoratio gignit litigium.*
Polling of the people, *Exactio.*
An extortioner, *Crassator, rapax.*
A poller, *Direptor, toris.*
Diripio, pis, pui, ptum, To poll.
Theft, *Furtum, ti.*

¶ The Lawe with the ministers thereof.

¶ A lawe, *Lex, gis.*
A custome, *consuetudo, dinis.*
Plebiscitum, the decree of the people.
Constitutio, onis, a thing ordeined as by the Churche, or other authorite.
A commaundement, *edictum, ti, mandatum, & præceptum.*
Edico, cis, xi, ctum, To commaunde.
To make a lawe, *Legem edicere.*
Obeying vnto the edicte, *Edicto audiens.*
He that maketh a lawe, *Legislator legifer.*
a maister of it, *iuris peritus.*
A iudge, *Iudex, cis.*
Iudgement, *Iudicium, arbitrium, sententia, æ.*
Iudicalis, & iudiciale, pertayning to the iudge.

Iusti-

Justicium, cij, iurisstatio, when processe of suite is inhibited.

A counsell house, *consistorium, indico, cas*, to iudge.

A proctour, *procurator, negociorum gestor, factor, defensor, syndicus, ci*,

A notarie, *actuarius*.

an atourney, *aduocatus, actor, vel causidicus*.

a witnesse, *testis, tis*.

a suretie, *Sponsor, oris, fideiussor, præs, dis*.

Vas, dis, & *obses, dis*, a suretie or pleage.

Vadimonium, nij, & *vadium*, A suretyship.

A pledge or suretie together, *Compræs, prædis*.

a promise, *promissum, si*, & *promissio, onis*.

polliceor, ceris, promitto, tis, To promisse.

A promiser that maketh a promisse, *promissor, soris*.

Obligo, gas, to binde by promisse.

a defender of a cause, *patronus, ni, vel causidicus, ci*.

patrocinor, naris, to defende.

Cliens, tis, a client.

Clientela, le, clientship.

Clientularium, a yerely fee for counsell.

An vmpire, or arbitror to giue sentence in a doubtfull matter, *arbiter, tri*.

A smatterer of the lawe vnlearned, *leguleus*.

Arbitror, traris, To geue sentence after my minde.

Right, *ius, iuris*.

pleading, *iurgatio, onis*, *vel iuris actio*.

a plea, *litigatio*.

a triall of a matter in the lawe, *Disquisitio*.

an othe, *Iusiurandum, iuramentum*.

Iuro, ras, to sweare.

To swere laying his hand vpon the newe testament, *Nouo tacto testamento iurare*.

I sweare for mine owne parte. *De me iuro*.

To conspire the death of one, *in aliquem iurare*.

A most learned author, *iuratissimus author*.

A false othe, *periurium, rij*.

A false accuser, *delator, toris*.

periuro, ras, to sweare falsly.

A sitting for iudgement in session or other court, *Sessio, onis*.

assessions or siete, *consessus, sus, iudicium*.

Iuridicus, ca, cum, Perteining to the lawe.

Iuridicus dies, a law day.

Sessions, *iuridici conuentus*.

An

An vnder iustice, *iuridicus, ci.*
An action, *Dica, ce.*
A write of attourney, *mandatorium.*
a writing made with mine owne hande, *Chirographum, vel singraphium.*
A testament, *testamentum, ti.*
Testatus, & testator, he that hath made his last will.
Intestate, *intestatus.*
Testatio. & testimonium, a witnessing of the testament.
A sumner, *parator, ris, citator, ris, & monitor.*
Cito, tas, to call or cite.
To summon the person accused *citare reum.*
To name a witnesse in anye thing, *citare testem in aliquam rem in aliquare.*
A scribe, *scriba, be, vel scriptor.*
Librarius, he that writeth for rewarde.
Officers deposed or put out of authoritie, *abacti.*
Curiales, Be serving men of one house.
A quest of. xii. men, *Duodecemviratus, tus.*
The xii men, *duodecem viri.*
A soth sayer, *harialus.*
To gheasse, *hariolor, aris.*
a gheassing, *hariolatio.*
The furious forespeakinges of the southsayers, *furibunde harialorum predictiones.*

¶ The Churchyarde with the apurtenances.

A churchyaade, *cœmiterium.*
A sanctuarie, *asylum, sanctuarium.*
Sanctuarie men, *asyli.*
The priuiledge of sanctuarie, *asilia, e.*
a priuiledge of sanctuarie, *sacrosanctum.*
Cœnobium, a monastarie.
a colledge, or felowship, *contubernium.*
A place of succoure or refuge, *confugium, gij.*
a librarie, *domus libraria, vel bibliotheca.*
Bibliothecarius, he that kepeth the librarie.
The place to keepe bookes in, *Carthophilacium.*
Repono, nis, sui, situm, To laye vp.
To laye vp things prouided beforehand against the winter, *Hyemi prouisa ante reponere.*
Refrayne your weeping, *repone lachrymas.*
A cloyster, *claustrum, clausura, vel circumcolumnium, & peristilium.*
A frayter or place to eate meate in, *refectorium, rij, cœnaculum.*
a treasure house, *gazophilacium.*

The-

Thesaurizo, zas, to gather together.

An hospital, *hospital, alis, vel xenodochium*.

An hospital for sicke people, *nosocomium*.

For beggers, *prochodochium*.

a lazare house, *leprarium, vel hieromion, & domus lipraria*.

For fatherlesse children, *orphanotrophium*.

For children that bee caste out, *Brephotrophium*.

a fermarie, *valetudinarium*.

an almes house, *domus pauperum*.

Almes geuen to poore people, *eleemosyna, nae*.

a dole, *donarium eleemosynae, largitio, vel congiarium*.

A graue, *sepulchrum, tumba, bae*

The writing aboute a graue, *Epitaphium*.

Sepultura, rae, a burying.

Bustum, ti, a sepulchre.

The destruction of all lawes, is selfe wyll, *bustum omnium legum voluntas*.

Empty sepulchres, *busta inania*.

a coffin or beere wherein dead bodies bee borne afore they be buried, *capulus, li, foretrum, sandapila, & loculus*.

Vespillo, onis, he that carieth dead bodies to be buried.

Sepelio, lis, lui, pultum, & tumulo, las, to burie.

The Church, with ornamentes, and that belongeth.

Churche, *Templum, pli, ades, dis, ecclesia, siae*.

a chapel, *sacellum, li*.

The stalles or sitting places where many may sit, *orchestra, vel subselia*.

The place where may but two sit, *bicellium*.

Scabellum, a seate.

Sacrarium, a sexrie or vestrie.

a vestrie, *vestiarium, vel domus vestiaria*.

Gazophilaceum, a iuell house.

The treasure of a prince, *gaza, ae*.

Vestimentes to bee vsed in the churche, *vestimenta*.

A stoole that o prest weareth about his necke, *ephod*.

a miter, *pontificalis mitra*.

a label, *appendix*.

a cope, *capa, pae*.

a censer, *thuribulum, li*.

Frankensence, *thus, ris, & thiminama, matis*.

a corne of frankence, *mica thuris*.

The smellinge frankensence, *odoratum thus*.

To sacrifice vnto the goddes, *placare deos thure*.

With the good meaning of the harte

heart, and not with frankenſence is God pleaſed, *corde bono, non thure, placatur Deus.*

A bore or ſhip for frankenſence to be kept in, *acerra, rę, archa thuraria, thimiaterium.*

Thurifico, cas, to cenſe.

Holy bread, *panis ſacer.*

Holy water, *aqua ſacra.*

The ſprinkling of holy water, *raratus aquæ luſtricæ.*

Holy, *ſanctus, ta, tum.*

To ſerue god holyly & deuoutly, *piè, ſanctèq; Deum colere.*

Sanctifico, cas, to halowe.

A holy water ſprinkle, *aſpergillum.*

Spargo, gis, ſi, ſum, to ſprinkle or caſt abroade.

A candel, *candela, læ.*

A waxe candle, *candela cerea.*

The weke within the candle, *coctonum.*

A candleſticke, *candelabrum.*

A candleſticke of ſiluer, *candelabrum argenteum.*

a taper, *coreus, rei.*

a torche, *funale, lis.*

a lampe, *lampas, dis, lampada, dæ, vel lucerna, næ.*

a hanging lampe, *Lampas penſilis.*

A ruſhe burning in a lampe, *elichnium.*

Oyle, *oleum, lei.*

An alter, *altare, ris, vel ara, ræ.*

Linthea, the alter cloathes.

A ſhrine, *Conditorium.*

a chalice, *Calix, cis.*

a cruet, *Phiala, læ.*

a deſke, *pluteus literalis.*

a croſſe, *Crux, cis.*

a banner, *Vexillum, li.*

Vexillarius, a ſtandarde bearer.

an image, *Imago, ginis, ſtatua, tuæ, ſimulacrum, cri, effigies, ei.*

The patron or Saincte that the Church is of, *Tutelaris diuus.*

Orgaines, *Organum pneumaticum.*

Offering, *Oblatio, onis.*

Offero, fers, obtuli latum, To offer.

Concio, onis, an aſſembly or ſermon.

A lawfull aſſemblye, *Legitima concio.*

An aſſemblye of comon people. *Orba ab optimatibus concio.*

Thema, a theame, an argument.

Concinor, naris. To preach.

a ſteple, *Campanile, lis, pyramis, idis.*

The battlement, *pinna, næ.*

a pinacle, *pinaculum, li.*

a weather cocke, *petaſus ſi.*

a vane, *panniculum, li.*

a bel, *campana, næ, vel campanula, læ.*

Tintinnio, nis, ini, & tinnio, is, ini vel tintino, nas, to ring.

the claper of a bel, *Malcus campanarius.*

Pulso, sas, to ring or knocke.

the wall is battered, *pulsatur murus.*

to knock at euery doze, *Ostiatim pulsare.*

to bere ones mynde, *Pulsare ad cuius animum.*

a clocke, *Horoligium, gij.*

Clepsidra, dræ, a watering potte in a garden.

A small clocke, as in a chamber, *horologium cubicularium.*

Moderor, raris, to sette the clocke.

A dial, *solarium, rij.*

A sande glasse, or houre glasse, *vitreum horologium.*

The ministers and seruauntes in the Churche, with that perteineth.

A Bishop, *pontifex, cis, præsul, lis, episcopus, antistes, tis.*

Pontificatus, tus, the dignitie of a bishop.

A deacon, *decanus, ni.*

Sacerdotium, a priesthood.

A chaunceler, *Archigrammateus.*

An archedeacon. *Archidiaconus.*

A priest, *sacrificus, parochus, presbyter, teri, sacerdos, dotis.*

But *sacerdos,* is any religious person, man or woman.

A deacon, *diaconus, ni.*

A preacher, *concionator, toris.*

to make an oracion vnto the people, *concionari apud populũ*

A parson or vicrate, *rector, toris.*

A vicar or deputie, *Vicarius, rij.*

A clarcke or minister to helpe the priest when he doth ministre, *hierodulus.*

An organ player, *hidraulis.*

A chaunter, *precentor, toris.*

A lamentable song, *Elegia, gia, vel elegia, orum.*

A chanon, *canonicus, ci.*

A prebende, *canonicatus, tus.*

an abbote, *abbas, tis.*

An abbesse, *abatissa, sæ.*

A none, *sanctimonialis, & monialis, lis, vel cistercina virgo.*

Religiosus, sa, sum, He that is bounde to keepe religion.

Iniciatus sacris, He that hath receyued orders, as subdeacon, &c.

An ermite, *Eremita, tæ.*

Eremus, mi, wildernesse.

A sexton, *editnus.*

A Churchewarden, *procurator, basilicanus custos.*

Chorus, ri, a company of singers.

Diuine

¶Deuine seruice, with the appurtenaunces.

¶Deuine seruice, *diuinum officium.*
the Lordes prayer, *oratio dominica.*
the creede, *simbolum apostolorum. vel simbolum fidei.*
A prayer, *oratio, onis.*
Oro, ras, to pray.
the aunswere geuen to him that prayeth, *oraculum.*
Matens, *matutinum officium.*
Communion, *res sacra, summa celebratio, missa, sæ, communio*
the pistle, *epistola, læ.*
a secretarie, *ab epistolis.*
this letter is written vnto him, *illi est hæc inscripta epistola.*
to rent a letter, *concerpere epistolam.*
the Gospell, *Euangelium.*
Offering, *oblatio, onis.*
Offero, fers, obtuli, latum, to offer.
Sacrifice, *sacrificium, libamen, holocausta, victima, mæ.*
washing, *lotio, onis.*
Euensong, *vespertinum officium.*
Complin, *completorium.*
the letany, *letania.*
Dirge, *exequiæ, arum.*
The feast made at the buryinges of corses or dedde men, *Sillicernium.*
Song, *cantus, tus.*
Palinopodia, denying of the same gayne.
Canto, tas, & cano, nis, cecini, cantum, to sing.
to recante, *palinodiam canere.*

¶Religion, with that which parteineth.

Fides, dei, fayth.
Spes, spei, hope.
Charitas, charitie.
Iustitia, tiæ, righteousnesse.
Prudentia, tiæ, wisdome.
Fortitudo, dinis strength.
But *fortitudo*, is specially taken for the vertue of minde, more then for the strength of body.
temperantia, tiæ, temperance or measure in thinges to bee done, as in eating and drinking, with other vertues.
Obedience, *obedientia, vel obtemperantia.*
Obedio, dis, diui, itum, & obtempero, ras, to obey.
Loue ordinate, *amor dei, amor virtutis, bonarum rerum.*
Deuotion, *deuotio, onis.*
Pitie, *misericordia.*
Peace, *pax, cis.*

¶Playing with instrumentes, and that belongeth to playing.

¶ A playing place, *Luſorium, rij.*

A playe, *Ludus, di, ludicrum, cri, locus ci.*

Luſus, ſus. & lucio, nis, playing.

The cheefe player, *princeps pernatorum.*

a player, *Luſor, ſoris, ludio, nis.*

Sodalitium, tij, is a companye when thep play togither, as tenis, oz othet play.

A parte oz ſyde, where matches be made, as in playes oz gamming, *Sodalitas.*

The caſting of lottes oz chaunce who ſhall be togither on one ſyde, *ſortio, onis.*

Accido, dis, & cado, dis, cecidi, contingo, gis, To chaunce oz foztune.

Reſting oz ceaſſing from ſtudy, oz other labour, *Otium, tij, vacatio, vel laxamentum.*

Otior, aris, to be idle.

Ludo, dis, ſi, ſum, to play.

Ceſſo, ſas, to ceaſe.

Quieſco, cis, quieui, to reſt.

Playing dayes foz childzen, *puerilis feriæ.*

Shooting, *Sagittatio, onis.*

Sagitto, tas, to ſhoote.

Strife who ſhall win oz haue the maiſtrie oz victozy, *Certamen, nis.*

Certo, tas, To ſtrine foz the victozie.

A bowe, *Arcus, cus.*

an arrow, *Sagitta, tæ.*

The nocke of an arrowe *Crena, næ.*

The feathers of an arrowe, *alæ ſagittæ.*

an arrowe head, *ſpiculum, & cuſpicula, læ.*

A bow caſe, *corithus.*

a quiuer, *pharetra, træ, ſcranteum pilliceum.*

a ſhooter, *Sagittarius, & arquietes.*

Buttes to ſhoote at, *Metæ, arum.*

Scopus, vel ſcopulus, is alſo the place oz marke to ſhoote at.

The pzick markes, *Deſtinata,*

The roner markes *Incerta.*

Cock fighting, *certamen vel pugna gallorum.*

A tenis place, *Spheriſterium, rij, vel pilatorium.*

a tenis player, *Spheriſta.*

a tenis ball, *pila palmaria,*

Tenis playing, *Spheromachia.*

A chaſe, *caſus, ſus, vel nota, tæ.*

The game, *Victoria, riæ.*

a bloudye victozie, *cruenta victoria.*

He hath had the victozie, *ceſſit illi victoria.*

To hinder the victozye, *Morari, interpellare victoriam.*

Arbiter, tri, an empire.

A footeball, *pila pedalis.*
A snow ball, *pila niuea, missa niuea.*
A ball stuffed with winde, *Folliculus.*
a toppe, *turbo, nis.*
Agito, tas, to driue.
A scourge to driue the toppe with, *Scuticula, læ, vel scutica, cæ.*
a quoite, *Discus, ci.*
A hole, *sphæra, ræ, vel globus.*
a caste, *iactus, tus.*
Iacio, cis, ieci, ctum, to caste.
a pike or darte, *iaculum, li.*
Mitto, tis, si, sum, To cast the darte.
Missile, a darte.
Messilia, presentes sent from one to another.
Daunsing, *saltatio, onis.*
a daunser, *saltator.*
Tripudio, as, to daunce.
Tables to play in, with dyce, *aluei, alueoli, tabula aleatoria.*
a payre of tables, *par alueorum.*
Dice, *alea, æa, talus, li, taxillus, li, & tessera, ræ.*
Canicula, læ, is the little blacke tittle in the Dice, whereby the chaunce is knowne, as syse, synque, cater, trey, dewse, ase.
A dise player, *aleator, ris, & alco, onis.*
Dysers be the worste people of all, *omnium aleatores sunt pessimi*
Euen and odde, *par & impar.*
Cardes, *cartula, arum.*
Cheste, *furunculus, li.*
Leaping, *saltatio, onis, saltus, tus.*
Salio, tas, to leape.
Renning, *cursitatio, onis.*
A renning place, *stadium vel curriculum.*
Curro, ris, cucurri, sum, & cursito tas, to renne.
a runner, *cursor, soris.*
Renners be not longe lyuers, *non sunt longæui cursores.*
Comming againe, *recursus, sus.*
A sodayne starting abacke, *subitus resultus.*
Swimming, *Natio, onis.*
No, nas, nato, tas, to swimme.
Wrestling, *Luctatio, onis.*
a wrestler, *Luctator, toris, vel palestrita.*
Luctor, taris, to wrestle.
The reward giuen to him that hath the victorie, *præmium, mij.*
In sted of a reward he hath got great ignomy, *Præmij loco magnam est nactus ignominiam.*
the best game, *branium, brabium,*
a philip, *Thalitrum, tri,*
A potte made in the mouthe with one synger, as chyldren vse to doe, *Scloppus, vel stlopus, pi.*

Cachinno, as, cachinnor, aris, & illudo, dis, to mocke.

Alter, teria, siue alteres, alteria, Poises of leade made to exercise mens bodies with.

¶ The instrumentes of musicke.

A harpe, *Lyra, cythara*.

The welche men at their banquets, doe vse their harpe, *Lyra ad conuiuia vtuntur Brytanni*.

Citharizo, zas, to harpe.

A harpe string, *narnia, uie*.

Chordula, la, fides, dis.

A lute, *Testudo, dinis, Barbatos*.

A wrest to tune with, *pectum, ti, vecten, nis*.

Persono, nas, & tempero, ras, to tune.

To tune the harpe, *personare, temperare lyram*.

A taber, *tympanum*.

A pipe, *tibia, vel fistula*.

Fistulo, las, to pipe.

A pipe made of a tree, *arundinea fistula*.

Cymbalum, a cimball.

A bagge pipe, *Utriculus, vel utricularis tibia, vel ascaula*.

The trumpette or waytes, *Tuba, ba*.

The crooked trumpet, *Lituus, tui, vel buccina*.

A fiddle, *Fidicula, la*.

Minstrels and dauncers.

A minstrell, *Citharœdus, di, auledus, tibicen, fidicen*.

A trumpet, *tuba, bæ*.

a trompetour, *tubicen*.

A brasen trumpette, *Tuba ductilis*.

a pipe, *tibia*.

He that playeth and singeth with his instrumente, *psaltes*.

Psalteria, tria, tibicina, a woman minstrell.

A daunce where many daunce together, *Chorea*.

a carpet knight, *aptus chorœis, & iocis*.

a daunser. *Chorentes*.

Daunsing and singing together, *choreuma*.

A schole of daunsinge, *ludus saltatorius*.

Daunsinge, *Saltatus, saltatio, onis*.

Thyasus, si, a daunce dedicate to Bacchus.

Desalto, tas, to daunce.

A piper, *fistulator, toris*.

A piper with a bag pipe, *Utricularius, vel ascaules*.

Negatoris, præstigiatores, iuglers

A scoffer, *histrio, onis, mimus*.

Scomma, tis, a scoffe.

A checke, *suggillatio*.

A mocke, *ledoria*, & *cachinnus*.
Cachinnor, aris, *cachinno, nas*, to vse immoderat laughing.
A mocker, *derisor*.
He that is visarde, *personatus*.
A rayler or gester, *dicax, cis*.
a visser, *Larua, uæ*.
an exercise of vnhonest daunces, *cinedus*.
A disceyuer, as by way of wordes, colour, or other crafte, *impostor, toris*, *impostura*, *descriptio*, Disceite,
Fallo, lis, fifelli, sum, decipio, pis, To deceiue.
Liegerdemeane, *Præstigiæ, arum*.
Subtile delusion in woordes, *præstigia verborum*.
A haltinge poynte or scoffe, *Cauillum, li*.
a vile person, *abiectus*.
a puppet player, *Gesticulator*.
Præstringo, gis, strixi, tum, To disceiue the sight, as Inglers doe.
Ardelio, he that medleth with many thinges, and bringeth nothing to passe.
A trifle, *Nugax, cis*, & *nugator toris*.
Trifles, *Nuga, garum*.
A trifle or thing of naughte or none effect, *recillo*.
Nugor, garis, to trifle.
A rascall fellowe. *Homo gregarius*.
He that bringeth lighte or vnhoneste tidinges, *Nugigerulus, li*.
A haskarde, or of lowe degree, *proletarius*.

The names of kinredes.

Kynred by blond, *Consanguinitas, tatis, cognatio, onis*.
Consanguinei, kynseman.
A man, *Vir, ri, homo, nis*.
But *homo*, Is indifferente to man, woman, or childe,
Mas, maris, & *masculus, li*, Is euery thinge whiche is of male kinde.
A little man, *Homunculus, li, homuncio, nis, pumilio, nis, pusillus, li*, a dwarfe.
A foole, *morio, onis*.
A father, *Pater*, *tris*, *genitor, oris*.
A mother, *mater, tris, matercula, læ, genitrix, tricis*.
Gigno, nis, genui, itum, To begete.
parere, To bee broughte to bedde.
Father or mother, *parens, tis*.
A woman, *mulier, ris, vel fœmina, næ*.
A childe, *puer, ri, proles*, & *soboles, lis*.

Chyldren, *Liberi, rorum.*
a sonne, *Filius, lij, vel natus, ti.*
a daughter, *Filia, liæ, nata, tæ.*
He that is fyrst borne *primogenitus.*
Vnogenitus, Onely begotten, as he that hath neither brother nor syster.
Children borne with feete forwarde *agrippæ.*
a Chylde that cannot speake *infans, tis.*
Utterly without grace in utterannce *infantissimus.*
Little babes, *parui infantes.*
Vagitus, tus, the crying of yong children.
Vagio, gis, giui, itum, to crye as a chylde.
The chylde crieth, *Vagit puer.*
To crye, *Edere vagitum.*
Chyldhood, *pueritia, tiæ.*
puſio, onis, parnus puer, & puerulus, li, a little chylde.
pupillus lis, is a chylde hauing neither father nor mother, nor is not in gouernance of his parentes.
Orphanus, without father and mother.
A brother *Germanus, ni, vterinus, vel frater.*
He that is borne after that his Father is deade, *posthumus, mi.*
A chylde borne before his tyme *Abortiuus.*
a yong man, *Iuuenis, vel adolescens.*
a yong woman, *Iuuencula, læ. vel iuuenca, cæ.*
a heire *Hæres, redis.*
Exheredatus, Disherited.
a syster, *Germana, næ. Soror, roris.* Is generall.
a Virgin or mayden, *Virgo, inis, vel virgunncula, virgunncula, & puella, læ.*
Twinnes or two borne at one byrth, *gemini, vel gemelli.*
Three of one byrth, *Tergemini.*
Fower of one byrth, *quetargemini.*
an Uncle on the Fathers syde, *patruus, trui.* But by the mothers syde, *aunnculus, li.*
Stirps, progenies, ei, a progeny or succesſe in blood cald offspring.
An ancient princely great progeny, *prisca, regia, magna progenies.*
Stirps, masculi. gen. The stocke of a tree.
prosapia, pia, is the stocke that people commeth of.
Tribus, bus, a tribe.
Stemma, tis, Is also a stocke of kindred.
Marito, tas, & nubo, bis, psi, ptũ. To marie.

An aunte by the fathers syde, *Amita, ta*, But by the mother side, *Materttera, ra*.
A grandfather, *auus, ui*,
A great graundfather, *atauus, vi, vel proauus, abauus*.
A graundmother, *auia, uiæ*.
A grandfathers great grandfather, *tritauus*,
A great gandmother, *Atauia, proauia, abauia*.
a grandmothers great grandmother, *tritauia*.
a nephew, that is the sonnes, sonne, *nepos, potis*.
A neese, *neptis, tis*.
a brothers son, *Nepos ex fratre*,
The son of a nephewe, *Pronepos*.
The daughter of a neese, *proneptis*.
The son of my brothers sonne, *abnepos, tis*.
The daughter of my brothers daughter, *abneptis, tis*.
My brothers sonnes sonnes sonne, *trinepos, tis*.
My sisters daughters daughters daughter, *trineptis, tis*.
My vncles sonne, *patruelis, lis*.
My kinnes man, *Consobrinus, cognatus, tribulis, necessarius*.
My kinsman, and verye neere friend, *necessarius, propinquus amicus, & familiarus meus*.
Consobrini, Sisters children.
A uncestrie, *Parentela*.
a kinnes woman, *cognata ta*.

The names of affinitie, with the appurtenaunces.

¶ Wedlock, *Matrimonium*.
Mariage, *Connubium, coniugium, nuptiæ, arum*.
Kinred, *Cognatio*.
He that hath the order and rule of the wedding house, *Pronubus, bi, paranymphus*.
pronuba, ba, is the woman hauing lyke rule.
a louer, *Amator*.
a small louer, *amatorculus*.
Single or vnmaried, *inuptus, ta, tum*.
Agamus, mi, a bacheler or single man.
Contract or hande fasting, *Contractus, tus, & contractio, onis*.
a bryde groome, *Neogamus, mi*.
Maried, *Nuptus, ta, um*; *Maritatus, ta, tum*.
Sponsalio onis, Sponsals.
He that marieth, *Sponsus, si*.
She that is maryed, *Sponsa, sæ*.
Sponso, sas, desponso, sas, & desponsor, saris, To make promise of mariage.
Diuorse, *Dissidium, dij*.
a woer, *porcus, ci*.
able to be maryed, *Nubilis, lis*.
Nubo, bis, nupsi, ptum, & duco, cis.

cis, duxi, ctum, to marie, or to be maried, & *Maritor, taris*, To marie.

The dowrie giuen in mariage for the womans parte, *Dos, dotis*.

The gifte of eloquence, of bewtie, *dos, eris, ferma*.

Fieldes or farmes giuen with the wife in mariage, *agri dotales, dotalia predia*.

Presentes or gifts, as men vse to geue at Christmas or new yeres day, *apophoreta*.

A housbande, *maritus, ti, vir, ri, sponsus, si, & paranymphus*.

A wife, *Vxor, oris, coniux, gis*.

A widower, *viduus homo*.

a widow, *Vidua mulier*.

Childe bearing, or deliuerance of childe, *puerperium, nixus, us*.

A man gelded, *eunuchus*.

Eunuco, cas, to gelde.

The birth of a childe, *Partus, tus*.

Abortus, tus, Vntimely birth of a childe.

Puerpera, ræ, A woman on bedde.

A childe borne with the feete forwarde, *agrippa, pæ*.

Pareo, ris, peperi, tum, to beare a childe.

A midwife, *Obstetrix, tricis*.

A nurserie, *Gynæceum, vel nutricula casa*.

A nurse, *nutrix, tricis*.

Alumnus, a sonne or scholler, brought vp and kept.

Nutrio, tris, triui, To nourishe.

Lactat, t, to geue sucke.

Lacteo, tas, to sucke, as yong children do.

Sucus, ci, scorbicio humoris, sucking as children do.

Bitter iuice, *amarus, acerbus succus*.

Moyst wooll, or fleeces, *succida lana, vellera*.

A childe that sucketh with mee of one nourse, *Collactaneus*.

a father in lawe, *Socer, ceri, vitricus, ci*.

a father in lawes father, *magnus socer*.

a mother in lawe, *Nouerca, cæ, vel socrus, crus*.

My mother in lawes mother, *Magna socrus*.

a sonne in law, *gener, ri*.

A Daughter in lawe, *Nurus, rus*.

a brother in law, *Leuis, ri*.

a sister in law, *Glos, tis*.

a stepsonne, *priuignus, ni*.

a stepsister, *priuigna, næ*.

my sonne in lawes sonne, *pro-gener, generi*.

My daughter in lawes daughter, *pronurus, rus*.

A Baſtarde, *Spurius,rij,nothus thi.*
a baſtarde daughter, *Adultera filia.*
Offspring, *Propago,ginis.*
Iſſue, *proſapia,pie, vel gradus dus,*
He that hath had two wyues, or hath maried a wydowe, *Bigamus, vel digamus.*
A woman which hath had two huſbandes, *Bigama,me.*
A withe, *Saga, vel fatidica:*
a witch reader of dreames, *Saga coniectrix.*
a ſoothſayer *fatidicus, fatiloquus veridicus.*

The partes of the body.

A body, *Corpus, poris.*
A head, *Caput tis, capitulum, & capidulum.*
The foremoſte parte of the head, *cinciput, pitis.*
The hindermoſte parte of the head, *Occiput, pitis.*
The crowne of the head, *Vertex, eis.*
The Brayne panne, *Calua, ue.*
The braine, *Cerebrum, bri.*
The ſeame of the heade, *ſutura, re.*
The heare of the heade, *capillitium, tij, capillamentum, ti.*
The whole buſhe of heare, *coma, me, ceſaries, ei.*
The heare of the heade, *Capillus, li, crinis, nis.*
Yelow hearde, *Flauus, ua, uum.*
Blacke hearde, *Niger, gra, grum.*
Browne of colour, *ſubniger.*
Light anburne, *ſubflauus, ua, uum.*
Whyte, *Albus, ba, bum.*
Flix hearde, *Rutilus, la, lum.*
Redde heard, *Rufus, fa, fum.*
Curlde heard, *criſpus, pa, pum.*
Balde, *caluus, ua, uum.*
Pilled or bare without heare, *Depilis, & le, glaber, bra, brum.*
A locke of heare, *cincinnus.*
A curled locke, *cirrus, ri.*
a heare of the body, *Pilus, li, & villus, li.*
Piloſus, full of heares.
Hore headed. *Canus, na, num.*
A forehead, *Frons, tis.*
A browe, *ſupercilium, lij.*
The ſpace betweene the browes *ſupercilium, lij.*
an eye, *Oculus, li.*
Oculus, a little eye.
The whyte of the eye, *Albugo, ginis.*
The ſtrale of the eye, *pupilla.*
The ſight, *viſus, ſus, aſpectus, tus.*
The quicknelle of the ſight, *Acies, ei.*
The eye lidde, *Genæ, palpebra, bræ.*

The extreme parte of the lidde, *Cilium, li.*
The corner of the eye, *Hirquus, qui.*
The eare within, *auris, ris.*
The eare without, *auricula, læ.*
The nether lappe of the eare, *fibra, bræ.*
The vpper lappe, *pinna, næ.*
Long eared, *auritus, ta, tum.*
A face. *facies, ei.*
A cheke, *bucca, cæ.*
Hanging cheekes, *Fluentes, buccæ.*
A morsell *buccea, æ.*
The ball of the cheeke, *mala, læ.*
A temple, *tempus, ris.*
A nose, *nasus, si.*
Nasutus, ta, tum, Long nosed.
A nosethrill, *naris, ri.*
The bridge of the nose, *interceptum, ti.*
A lippe, *labrum, bri.*
A chinne, *mentum, ti.*
A bearde, *barba, be.*
Barded, *Barbatus, ta, tum, & barbatulus.*
Without bearde, *imberbis, bæ.*
A countenaunce, *vultus, ti.*
Merie countenaunce, *benignus, hilaris, bonus vultus.*
An angrye, grimme, hatefull looke, *Iratus, ferinus, infestus vultus.*
A wrinkle, *ruga, gæ.*
A mouth, *os oris, & osculum, li.*
A toung, *lingua, guæ.*
The mother tongue, *Lingua veruacula.*
Lingo, gis, xi, ctum, Lambere.
To licke.
Lycked, *linctus, ta, tum.*
a tooth, *dens, tis, & dentulus, li.*
Full of teeth, *dentosus, sa, sum.*
a fore tooth, *dens conticuus.*
Without teeth, *edentulus, la, lum*
a gumme tooth, *dens molaris.*
the eye tooth, *gens genuinus.*
A tuske, *dens exertus.*
A gumme, *gingiua, uæ.*
A cheke bone, *maxilla, læ.*
The hinder parte of the iawe, *mandibula, læ.*
The rouffe of the mouthe, *palalatum, ti.*
The flappe of the winde pype, *lingula, læ.*
The enteringes of the meate, *Faux, cis.*
His throte is drie, *arent fauces.*
A hoarse throte, *rauca fauces.*
A coughing throte, *tussientes fauces.*
The throte pipe, *gula, læ.*
The winde pipe, *arteria, riæ.*
A throte, *Guttur, turis.*
The throte boll, *frumen, nis.*
The carnelles in the throte, *consillæ, larum.*
a necke, *collum, li.*
The hinder part of the necke, *ceruix, uicis.*

The

The ioyning of the neck to the body, *Jugulum, li.*
a shoulder, *humerus, ri.*
The shoulder bone, *Scapula, læ. vel scoptulum, li.*
The canell bone, *os iugale.*
The arme pitte, *ala, læ. Axilla,* the arme holes.
The pores in the body, *meatus, tus pori,*
The arme, *brachium, chij.*
the braune of the arme or other place, *Musculus, li.*
Fro the shoulder to the elbowe, *Lacertus, ti,* but *lasertus* is also a lizarde.
the elbowe, *Giber, beris, vel ancon, conis.*
From the elbowe to the wreste *cubitus, ti.*
The wreste, *Metacarpion.*
The arme from the shoulder to the hande, *Vlna, næ.*
a hande, *Manus, nus.*
The righte hande, *Dextra, træ.*
The leste hand, *Leua, uæ, sinistra, træ.*
Hardnesse in the brude or other place, *callus, li.*
A finger, *Digitus.*
a thumme, *pollex, cis.*
The formost finger, *Jndex indicis.*
The middle finger, *medius, dij, vel famosus.*
The fourth finger, *Anunlaris, ris.*
The little finger, *Minimus, mi.*
The space betweene the ioints, *internodium, dij.*
A knockle, *codilus, li.*
the hollownesse of the hande, *Jr vel hir iris.*
the Palme of the hande, *Vola, læ.*
the bredth of the hande, *Palma, mæ.*
a Spanne, *spithama, mæ, vel dodrans.*
An inche, *Vncia, cie.*
a nayle, *Vnguis, is, Vnguicula.*
a fiste, *pugnus, ui, pugillus, li.*
a breast, *pectus, toris.*
the brest plate, *Thorax, racis.*
a pap *mamma, mæ, vber, ris.*
a dugge cut of *excrta mamma.*
the dugge is full, *descendit mamma.*
the teate drieth awaye, *sterilesit, resilit mamma.*
to geue the dugge, *Mammo, as.*
A woman with great dugges, *mammeata.*
a teate or neple, *papilla, læ.*
a bosome *sinus, nus.*
a side *Latus, teris.*
a ribbe *costa, tæ,*
a backe *Dorsum, tergum, gi.*
a back bone, *spina, næ.*

A loyne, *lumbus, bi.*
A stomacke, *stomachus, chi.*
A kiney, *ren, nis.*
The fatte aboue the kydney, *abdomen, minis.*
a heart, *cor, dis.*
The lyuer, *iecur, coris, vel iecinoris, hepar.*
Viscera, be the bowels or inwarde partes.
To flea a sheepe, *nudare viscera ouis.*
They deuyre our liues, *viscera nostra cupiunt.*
The sweete bread, as in a brest of beale, or in a hogge, *Glandium.*
A lunge, *pulmo, onis.*
Exta, trouin, be numbles, as in a beast.
The breath, *spiritus, tus, alitus, & ambelitus, tus.*
A voyce, *vox, cis.*
The milte, *splen, nis, lyen.*
The mawe, *ventriculus, li.*
The paunche, *aluus, ui.*
The caule, *omentum, ti.*
The fatnesse in the bealy *sumen, nis, abdomen.*
an vnsatiable paunche, *insaturabile abdomen.*
Borne to fulfyll the pleasures of the bealy, *abdominatus abdomini inseruare.*
Fatte, *pinguis, & pingue, uuidus, da, dum, opimus, ma, mum.*
The midriffe, *septum transuersum, vel diaphragma, atis.*
The gaule, *fel, lis.*
the girdle stede, *cinctura, re.*
a gutte, *intestinum, ni.*
the small guttes, *illia, illium.*
the bladder, *vesica, ce.*
the place where the water commeth foorth, *tubus, bi, fistula vrinæ.*
the nauell, *vmbilicus, ci.*
Sperma, me, Spawne, natural seede.
The bealy, *venter, tris, vter, teri, & veterus, ri.*
Ventricosus, gore bellied, or great bellied.
The flanke, *inguen, nis.*
the lappe, *gremium, mij.*
the share, *pubes, bis.*
the coddes, *scortum, ti.*
a stone, *testiculus, li.*
the pricke, *virga virilis.*
Preputium, the skinne that couereth the heade of a mans yarde.
The hoclebone, *coxa, æ.*
the hippes, *natus, tis.*
the arse, *anus, ni, cullus, li.*
The par tnexte the arse hole, *pedex, cis*, it is vsed also for the arse hole.
The hole, *os culi, vel orificium.*
A legge fro the body downe. *crus, ris.*
a thigh, *femur, moris.*

The

The inwarde part of the thigh, *femen,nis.*
A knee, *genu.*
a knee panne, *patella,læ.*
The hamme, *poples, plicis.*
the legge fro the knee downe, *tibia,biæ.*
The shinne, *crea,creæ.*
The caulke of the legge, *sura,ræ.*
The ankle, *malleolus,li.*
a foote, *pes,dis.*
a woman swifter on foot than her husband, *motu pedum melior vxor.*
to prostrate him selfe at a noble mans feete, *abijcere se ad pedes, accidere ad pedes optimatum.*
a garment downe to the sole of the foote, *ad imos pedis defluxa vestis.*
A toe, *digitus,ti.*
The platte of the foote, *planta,tæ.*
The holownesse of the foote, *Vola,læ,& subtal,lis.*
the sole of the foote, *solea,leæ.*
a heele, *calx,cis,calcaneus,& calcaneum.*
To spurgall a horse, *cruentare equum ferrata calce.*
A spurre, *calcar.*
A bone, *os,ossis,& ossiculum,li.*
The marowe within the bone, *medulla,læ.*
Tender love consumeth him inwardly, *Est mollis flamma medullas.*
to love one euen from the hart, *medullitus amare.*
the pitche, *spinalis medulla.*
A ioynt, *articulus,li,nodus,nodi.*
the ioyning of two sinewes or ioyntes together, *compago,ginis.*
The place where the ioyntes turne, *vertebra,bræ.*
the pulse, *Pulsus,si, vel pulsus, sus.*
A sinewe, *nervus,vi.*
the strength of his witte, *nervus ingenij.*
to erpelle vertue, *incidere nervos virtutis.*
To effeminate him selfe altogether, *nervos omnes, & corporis, & mentis frangere.*
A veyne, *vena,næ.*
the small veynes, *fibra,arum.*
a gristle, *cortilago,ginis.*
the blood when it nourisheth the body, *sanguis,guinis.*
the blood that is out of the body, *cruor,oris.*
The flesh, *caro,carnis.*
The pitche of a tree, *caro arborum.*
To feed on the flesh, *edere carnes, vesci carnibus.*
the skinne, *cutis,tis,pellis.*
Callosus,sa,sum, thicke skinned.
A member, *membrum,bri.*

Artus,tus, the limmes.

a mishapen body . *Monstrum, tri.*

Forma,ma, is the fashion or making of any thing.

Like vnto his father in fauour, but in manners vnlyke, *patri similis,patris autem dissimilis.*

Not vnlyke in fauour, *Forma haud dissimilis.*

¶Uncleanesse of the body.

¶ *Spuricitia,æ,spurcities,ei,feditas, tatis,immundicia,ciæ.*

Fleame, *pituita,tæ,flegma.*

Sneuyll or fylth of the Nose, when it watereth, *Nucus,ci, pus,ris.*

Emungo gis,xi,ctum, to purge the eares.

Spitle of the mouth, *Saliua,uæ, sputum,ti, sputamen,nis,& screatus,tus.*

Spuo,is,pui,tum , To spette or spitte.

The swette of the bodye, *Sudor, doris.*

Sudo,das, to swette.

To be troubled about nothing, *Sine causa sudare.*

The payring of nayles, *Resegmen,minis,& resegmentum.*

Strigmenta, Filth rubbed from ones body.

Eareware, *Cerumina.*

A farte, *Strepitus,tus,crepitus. ventris.*

Pedo,dis,pepidi, to farte.

A fiest, *tacitus flatus.*

a turde, *Merda,dæ,oleum,i.*

Stercora liquidiora . Squiskering.

Caco,egero,ris,situm,& cucunio,is iui,ire. To shyte.

Stinche, *fœtor,toris.*

Fœteo,tes,tui, to stinke.

Pisse, *Urina,æ,lotium,tij.*

A pissing, *Nistura,æ,& mictus, tus.*

Mingo,gis, minxi, ctum . To pisse.

¶Uncleanesse of the soule, with filthie qualities.

¶Sinne, *peccatum,ti.*

a faulte, *Noxa,æ,noxia, culpa, pæ.*

Pryde, *Superbia,biæ,fastus,tus.*

Proude, *Superbus,ba,bum,elatus, ta,tum.*

Dispising, *fastidium,contemptus, tus.*

Stately, *Fastidiosus.*

Superbo , bis, iui , To bee proude.

Wreath or wrath , *Ira,ræ,iracundia.*

Irascor,eris, to be wrath.

Debate, *Dissentio.*

Hart burning, *Emulatio.*

Backbyting, *Detractio,onis.*

Obtrectio,nis.

A lyer, *Vanus, ni, vel mendax, dacis, mendacium, cij*, a lye. *Mentior, tiris, titus, sum*, to lye.

A backbiter, *detractator, & abtrector, toris, caluminator, toris.*

A debate maker, *factiosus, vel seminator discordiorum.* *Obtrecto, tas*, to backbite.

Enuy, *inuidia, die.*

He that enuieth, *emulator, toris.* *Inuideo, des*, to enuie.

Couetousnesse, *auaritia, e.*

Usury, *danisma, usura.*

An usurer, *danista.* *Cupio, pis, pij, vel cupius, itum.* to couete.

Gluttony, *gula, inguluies, ei.*

Riotte or superfluous expences, *Asotia, tie, vel nepotatus, tus.*

Drinking, Banketing, *Bacchatio.*

A glutton, *gluton, tonis, vorax, cis, heluo, onis.*

Surfet, *crapula, la.*

A dreamer, *somniator.*

a dreame, *somnium.*

Drunkennesse, *ebrietas, tatis, temulentia, tie.*

Slepe, *somnium.*

Routing, *sternitus, tus, vel rochus.* *Sterto, tis, vel ronchisso, sas*, To route.

He sleepeth night and daye, *Stertit noctes, acque dies.*

He coucheth with his face vpward, *supinus stertit.*

Greedinesse, *peridia, die.*

Deuouring, *voracitas, tis.* *Voro, ras, deuoro, ras*, To deuoure.

Slouthe, *acedia, die, accedia, pigritia, inertia, desidia, ignania.*

A loyterer, *cessabundus.*

a sleeper, *dormitator.* *Pigreo, gres, & pigresco, pigrefico.* To ware slouthfull.

Be not loth to write the newes that happen, *que noua occurrunt, scribere ne pigrere.*

Lechery, *Luxus, us, luxuries, ei, libido, nis, luxuria, ria*, but *luxuria*, is often tymes taken for superfluity, *vt luxuries, segetũ, &c.*

Jelosie, *zelotipia.* *Luxurio, as, luxurior, aris, mechor, caris, & scortor, taris*, To doe a deede of lichery.

A kisse, *basium.*

A kisser, *basiator.*

Lechery with a kinnes womã, *incestus.*

Aduoutry, *adulterium, rij.*

To commit aduoutry, to corrupt, *adulero, ras.*

Counterfait keys, *adulterine claues.*

Filthie aduoutry, *fœdum, obscœnum, turpe, impurum. sordidum adulterium.*

By geuing place and time thou doſt constrayne to sinne, *Cogis adulterium dando tempus & locum.*

The filthie, secrete, nightly aduouterer *Turpis, secretus nocturnus adulter.*

Riuales, they whiche loue one woman.

A lemman, *concubina, na.*

A common woman, *Meretrix, cis, lupa, pa, vel scortum.*

A whoremonger, *Mechus, chi.*

Hee that medleth with another mans wyfe, *adulter, teri.*

She that taketh the husbanne of an other woman, *Adultera, ra.*

Fornicor, caris, To medle with harlots.

Ages. Aetates.

Age, *Ætas, tatis, æuum, ui*, Is age during without ende, *Æternum, & sempiternum*, Euerlasting.

The age before a thylde canne speake, *Infantia, tia.*

A chylde of a yeare olde, twoo yeare, three, foure yeare olde *Puer vnius anni, duorum, trium, quatuor, annorũ: vel puer anniculus, bimulus, trimulus, quadrimulus, orbimus, trimus, quadrimus.*

Chyldehood, *pueritia, tia.*

puerasco, cis, To wax a chylde.

Pubertas, tis, the age of a man or woman at xiii. yeeres.

The age of xviii. yeeres, *pubertas plena.*

The flowre of age, *Ætas integra.*

Pubesco, cis, to growe towarde strength to mans estate.

Pubes, bis, A similitude of yong people.

Sonnes aboue xiii. yeres, *pueres filij.*

Yong age from xii. to xxi. *adolescentia, æ.*

Youth, *iuuentus.*

yong age, *iuuenta, tæ.*

Olde age, *senectus, senecta.*

Slowe, wrinkled, weake, heary crooked, cold old age, *tarda, rugosa, infirma, grauis, curua, frigens senecta.*

Adultus, Growen to ful age.

Adoleo, les, leui, vel adolui, adultum, vel, olitum, to ware a yong man.

Seneo, nes, nui, & senesco, ces, nui, To ware olde.

Long age, *longeuitas, tatis.*

Posteritas, a posteritie.

The last age, *senium, nij.*

An old man, *senex, nis.*

Senilis, le, Belonging to olde age.

Decrepitus, ta, tum, very olde.

An old man at thy pites brinke *Tristis, & decrepitus senex.*

Extreme

Extreme age, *decrepita ætas.*
Of one age, *Æquæuus, a, um, vel cotaneus.*

Of sickenesse, griefe, and diseases.

Sickenesse, greife, or disease, *Infirmitas, tatis, morbus, bi, languor, ægrcitudo, ægrotatio, mala valetudo.*
He is madde, *infirmitate animi laborat.*
Sickenesse maketh men forget themselues, *Morbus homines sui immemores reddit.*
Sicke, *Æger, gra, grum, & ægrotus, ta, tum.*
Ægroto, tas. To bee sicke, and *Ægresco, cis.*
Payne, ache, greife, *pœna, næ dolor, ris, angor, goris, & anxietas, tatis.*
A feuer, *Febris, bris, febricula, læ.*
To bee tormented with an extreme ague, *febri acutissima torqueri.*
The fit of an ague, *impetus febris*
Fasting is a great remedie in feuers, *Efficatissimum in febribus ieiunium.*
The fittes of the feuers be certaine, *motus febrium constantes*
Fasting hath ridde me many a time from the feuer, *ieiunium quamsepissime me liberauit febre*
Febriculosus, sa, sum, one troubled much with a feuer.
Febrilis, le, pertaining to a feuer.
Febricito, tas, Febrio, is, & febrisco, cis, to suffer the feuer.
A tertian, *febris tertiana.*
A quarten, *Febris quartana.*
A quotidian, *febris quotidiana.*
A palsei, *paralisis, sis, vel resolutio neruorum.*
The payne in the huckle bone *Morbus coxendicus.*
Goute in the feet, *podagra, græ, arthetica.*
The goute in the hande, *Chiragra.*
A person vexed with the frensy euer ymagneth, *lunaticus.*
Madnesse, *insania, niæ.*
The falling yll, *comicialis morbus.*
Cadauri, men hauing the falling sickenesse.
cado, dis, cecidi, casum, To fall.
comicialis, he that hath the falling sickenesse.
The iaunders, *Aurigo, ginis, & morbus regius, vel morbus accuatus.*
The leaper, *lepra, præ.*
The leaper man, *leprosus.*
Wilde fire, *Sacer ignis.*
Contagiousnesse, *contagio, onis, & contagies.*

Leanesse, *Macies, ei.*
Leane, *Macer cra crum.*
Consumption, *Tabes, bis.*
Lanke, *Strigosus, sum.*
Melancholy, *Atra bilis.*
Coler, *Cholera ra, bilis flaua.*
Thyrst, *sitis, tis.*
Sitio, tis, tiui. To thyrste.
Dryenesse, *Siccitas, tis, ariditas, tatis.*
Pale of colour, *pallidus, da, dum luridus da, dum.*
palleo, les. lui, To waxe pale.
A louer looketh pale, *pallet amator.*
Paleneſſe, *pallor, oris.*
Luridus, da, dum. Very pale.
Ill diſgeſtion, *Diſpepſia.*
Lack of diſgeſtion, *Cruditas, tatis.*
The flixe, *Fluxus, us, fluor, ris, fluxio, onis, & profluuium.*
Bely loose, *Foriolus.*
Foriolus, Ye whiche hath the laske.
Bound in the belly *Stipatus.*
Ventricosus, Great bellied or goze bellied.
Corpulent, *Carnosus, sa, sum, corpulentus, ta, tum, Corpulentia & caruositas,* groſeneſſe.
Coſtiſeneſſe, *constipatio, onis.*
Thick, *crassus, sa, sum.*
A thick ayre, *crassus aer.*
The bloudye flixe, *Diſſenteria.*
The payne in auoyeing the water named Strangulion.
Stranguria, difficultas, urina.
The ſtone *calculus vesicæ.*
The quinſey, *anguina, na.*
Faintneſſe, *Segnitia, & segnities.*
Slow, *Tardus, da, dum, piger, gra grum.*
Slow as he that lacketh witte, *Segnis & segne,*
Wearineſſe, *Lassitudo, dinis, tedium.*
Weake or feeble, *Debilis, & debile.*
The gnawing in the belly, *tormen.*
The caowling in the bellye, *Botherigmon.*
Heauineſſe in the head, as of the pole, *Grauedo.*
Swimming in the head, *Vertego, ginis.*
Torpor, the drowſineſſe of body and mynde.
Dimneſſe of ſight *calligo oculorum.*
Head ache, *capitis dolor.*
A long and greeuous head ache, *cephalæa.*
Deafenes, *surditas, tatis.*
Deafe, *Surdus, da, dum.*
Surdaster, halfe deafe.
Carnels nigh to the eares, *parotis, idis.*

A rewme, *catarrhus, ri.*
Sowning, *Sincops, pis.*
Swelling, *tumor, ris.*
Tumeo, mes, mui, to swel, *subsido, dis, sedeo, des,* to swage.
Lethargus, a disease causinge men forgetfull.
Sighing, *Suspirium, suspiratio, onis.*
Suspiro, ras, to sighe.
Anhelo, las, to pant or to bee short winded.
Yesking, *Oscedo, dinis, singultus, tus.*
Singultio, tis, tiui, tum, & singulto, tas, to yeske.
A sobbing boy, *Singultans puer.*
Hauing spoken a fewe wordes in the mids of his sobbinge, *singultim pauca loquutus.*
Short winded, *anhelitus, tus.*
Hoarse, *raucus, ca, cum.*
Hoarsnesse, *raucedo.*
Dumme, as he that can not speake, *mutus, ta, tum.*
Neesing, *sternutamentum, vel sternutatio.*
Sternuto, tas, to neese, *& sternuto, is, utum.*
Tonglesse, *Elinguis, & elingue.*
He that is tounge tyed, *Atypus, pi.*
Double tongued, *Bilinguis, & gue.*
The coughe, *tussis, sis.*
The chincough, *pertussis.*
Tussio, sis, siui, to coughe.
Excreo, as, to hemme,
A stutter or stammerer, *Balbus, bi.*
Balbutio, tis, tiui, vel butij, To stutte or stammer.
Stammering, *Balbuties, ei.*
A lisper, *Blesus, si.*
Belching, *ructus, tus.*
Ructo, tas, to belche.
It is a shame to bealke, but more shamefull it is to spue, *turpe est ructare, turpius autem vomere.*
Bealked blood, *ructati cruores.*
They disgest yl, that bealke often, *cruditate laborant, qui crebros ructus edunt.*
The pose, *Grauedo, dinis.*
A traunce, *Extasis, sis.*
He that raueth, *limphaticus.*
Tooth ache, *dolor dentium.*
Doleo, les, lui. litum, to ake.
Balde. *Caluus, ua, uum.*
Baldnesse, *caluities, ei, vel caluitium, tij.*
Calueo, ues, to waxe bald.
Horenesse of heare, *canities, ei, & canitudo, dinis.*
Hore, *canus, na, num.*
A Scaule, *meliceris, idis.*
A Scabbe, *scabies, ei.*
Scabbed, or ful of scabbes, *Scabiosus.*
The drye scabbe, *impetigo, ginis.*
A byle, *vlcus, ceris.*

Vlcero, ras to wounde.

A Teater, *Serpedo, dinis, vel herpeta.*

A whsale, *Puſtula, læ.*

Matter, as in a wounde when it is healed, *pus, purulentus, ta, tum*, full of matter.

Putreo, tres, & putreſco, To rotte.

The apples doe rotte hanging on the trees, *putreſcunt poma arboribus pendentia.*

A whelke, *papula, læ, papilla, læ.*

Pealils, *variolæ.*

The frenche pockes, *Morbus gallicus.*

A wenne, *Struma, mæ.*

Full of wennes, *Strumoſus, ſa, ſum.*

Caper & hircus, the ſwette of the armeholes.

A carbuncle or felon, *carbunculus, vel anthrax, cis.*

Poyſon or venome, *Venenum, ni, virus.*

Veneno, nas, to poyſon.

Peſtilence, *Peſtis, tis, peſtilentia, tiæ.*

a cancre, *cancer, cri.*

He died of a cancre, *cancre periit.*

A warte, *Verruca, cæ.*

A ringwoorme, *Impetigo, ginis.*

Spottes in the face, *vari.*

A token or note made with a penne, a figure of fourme in ſpeaking, *character, teris.*

The crampe, *Spaſmus, mi.*

A whitflawe, *redinia, niæ.*

A werewale, *Pterigium.*

One eyed, *Luſcus, cocles, tis, vnoculus, monoculus, i.*

Blinde, *cæcus, ca, cum.*

Luſcus, poreblinde.

Halfe blinde, *Luſcioſus, ſa, ſum, Luſcitios*, They whiche ſee better in the nighte then in the day.

Caco, cas, to make blinde.

Cæcutio, tis, iui, to be blinde.

Squint eyed, or gogle eyed, *ſtrabus, bi, vel Strabo, onis.*

He that looked narrowly, *contuoſus.*

Petus, He that waggeth the eyes.

The webbe in the eye, *reticularis morbus.*

Bleere eyed, *lippus, pa, pum.*

Lipitudo, dinis, blerednes.

Watring eyes, *epiphora.*

Itche, *pruritus, tus.*

Prurio, ris, to itche.

Vro, ris, vſſi, tum, to ſmart.

A knobbe in the fleſhe, *Tuber, ris vel tuberculum, li.*

An agnayle, or wagnaile, *clauus, ui.*

He that halteth, *claudus, da, dum.*

Ploti, Platte footed.

He that goeth with crutches,

Gral-

Grallator, toris.

Crutches or stilts, *gralle.*

Hardnesse in the flesh, *Duritia, tiæ, & durities, ei, durus, ra, rum, harde.*

Callus, li, & callum, li, a hardenes, in the hand by much labour.

Dureo, res, rui, to be harde.

Durescо, cis, to ware harde.

Crooked backed, *Gibbosus, sa, sum, vel gibberosus, sa, sum.*

The worme in the belly, *Lumbrex, cis, & lumbricus, ci.*

Bursten or broken in the belly, *heruiosus, sa, sum, vel ramicosus, sa, sum.*

Bursten in the coddes, *Hernia, niæ.*

Lienteria, the flixe.

Rottenesse, *caries, ei.*

The emerodes, *ficus, cus.*

Vomiting, *Vomitus, vomitæ, tæ, & vomitium, tij, vel relectus.*

Vomo, is, mui, itum, to caste vp of the stomacke.

The morphew, *Vitiligo, ginis.*

Freacles, *lentigo, ginis.*

An antome, *aduentitius morbus.*

Short winded, *suspiriosus, vel suspirioſus, sa, sum.*

Suspiro, ras. To geue vp the breathe.

A woman sigheth oftentimes with a false heart, *Ficto amore sæpe suspirat mulier.*

A house full of sorow, *Suspiranda domus.*

He sigheth after his concubine, *amicam suspirat, in amicam suspirat.*

Wrenched or hurt in the ioynts, *distortus, ta, tum.*

A creple or bedred body, *clisicus, ci.*

He that croketh his knees outwarde, *Varus.*

but he that goeth with his knes together, *vaccius.*

Loripes, crumpe footed.

One handed, *mancus, ca, cum.*

Maymed, *mutilus, la, lum.*

Out of ioynt, *laxatus, ta, tum.*

Lame, *claudus, da, dum, elumbus, ba, bum, & elumbis, be.*

A kybe, *peternio, nis.*

A wounde, *Vulnus, neris.*

Vulnero, ras, to wounde.

A soore, putrifaction, *vlcus, ceris.*

An impostume or matter *suspuratio.*

To matter, *Suppuro, ras.*

That matereth, *Suppuratus, a, um.*

Emarceo, ces, emarcui, to rot.

Vibex, the print of a stripe.

A molt, *neuus, ui.*

Ful of moles, *neuosus, sa, sum.*

A scarre remayning of a hurte beforetime taken, *Cicatrix, tricis.*

Death, *mors, tis, lethũ, thi, nex, cis.*

Morior, ris, vel morire, mortuus sum, mori, to dye.

A dead body, *cadauer, ris, funus, neris.*

Funerius, funerale, funebris, bre, appertening to a burial.

¶ Battaile with his appendentes.

The god of battayle, *Mars, tis.*

The goddesse of battayle, *bellona, næ.*

Bellipotens, mightie in battel.

Sagum, gi, a souldiers cloke.

Battayle or warre, *Bellum, li, prelium, lij.*

Classica bella, warre vppon the sea.

Strife, *certamen, nis.*

Certo, tas, to striue.

Warfare, *militia, æ.*

Milito, tas, to lye in warre, or go on warfare.

Belligero, geras, To make warre.

Expeditio, the preparation to warre.

A battayle, where onely two men fight for all, *Monomachia.*

A souldiour or man of warre, *Miles, tis.*

A badge or cognisaunce, *Insigne.*

A warriour, *Bellator, toris.*

A fight, *pugna, næ.*

An armed man, *homo armatus.*

A coate armoure, *Paludamentum.*

A fraye, *trepidatio.*

A fighter, *pugnator, toris.*

A skirmishe, *Pugnacula, dimicatio.*

Pugno, nas, to fight.

A manly deede, or wise policie, *stratagemma.*

Slaughter, *cedes, dis, occisio, onis, vel clades.*

Depopulatio, destruction of a countrey.

A Stroke, *Ictus, tus, percussio, onis.*

Percutio, tis. ssi, ssum to strike or smyte.

A blowe or stroke with the fist *Colapus phi, & colaphum.*

But with the open hande, *Alapa.*

Colaphizo, zas. to buffet.

Defence, *Defensio, onis, tutela, la, munimentum, & munitio, nis.*

Munio, nis, niui, itum, & defendo, dis, di, sum To defende.

Watch, *Excubiæ, arum.*

Watchemen, *procubitores, vigiles.*

A diligent watcheman, *Industrius vigil.*

Wat-

Maister of the watche, *Limi-narcha.*

Vigilo, las, & Excubo, bas, To watch.

Respite of warre for certayne time, *inducia, arum.*

To talke of truce, *agitare inducias.*

To make truce, *inire inducias.*

Helpe, *Suppetiæ, arum, auxilium, lij.*

A shoute, *barbaricum.*

The place where souldiers doe lye when they keepe warre, *castra, orum.*

A tent or paulion, *Tentorium, rij.*

A bulwarke, *Munitio, agger, pugnaculum.*

The bulwark of our fayth is the scripture, *propugnaculum fidei nostræ Scriptura.*

A captayne *imperator, dux, cis.*

The maister of the ordinaunce, *Stratopedarcha.*

Impero, ras, to commaunde.

A valiaunt man, *Vir strenuus.*

Limensus, a certayne quantitie of meate, drinke, or grayne geuen to euery seruaunte to finde him a moneth.

A conquerour, *victor, ris.*

Vinco, cis, vici, ctum, To ouercome.

Miles, a man of warre, or souldiour.

Milites hastarij, speare men.

Turma, ma, a troupe.

In batel ray, *turmatim.*

By those that were of his bande, the victorie was gotten, *Eius turmalium viribus victoria est parta.*

Aide or helpe, *auxilium.*

An hoste of men, *exercitus, tus, acies, ei.*

A ray, as they that stande ready to fight, *procinctus, tus.*

The checke standarde, *prætorianum vexillum.*

A company of men of warre, *caterua, ua, vel copiæ, arum.*

An vndermyner, *cuniçularius.*

A wyng in battayle *cornu.*

The captayne of the hoste, *prætor exercitus,*

Armiger, an Esquier for the body.

A raunsome, as when men bee taken prisoners, *præcium.*

Legio, nis, a legion, whereof the number is vncertayne.

Cohors, a bande of men.

A band of ten souldiers or more *manipulus.*

Very captaynes, *manipulares iudices.*

Bow men, *arquites & sagittarij.*

Siege about a towne or citie, *Obsidio, onis.*

A footeman of warre, *Pedes, itis.*

A horse man of warre, *Eques, equitis.*

Horsemen that fight with speares, *hastati equites.*

A spie, *speculator.*

The chase when the one parte fleeth, *fuga.*

To flye away, *in fugam vertere, fugam capere.*

The spoyles or portions of goods to be deuided among the soldiers after the battayle or conflict is past, *manubiæ, biarum, spolium, lij.*

Wages, *stipendium.*

Spolio, as, & spolior, aris, to take away the spoyles.

The departing awaye of the souldiers, *secessio militum.*

Caduciator, ris, an Embassadour.

The king of heraulds, *fecialis.*

The instrumentes of battayle.

Harneys, *arma, orum.*

Defiance, *armorum denunciatio.*

The armour of an olde man is cunning, prudence, and the exercise of vertues, *arma senis sunt artes, prudentia, & exercitationes virtutum.*

Excellent in warre, *armis acerrimus, egregius, exercitus, expertus, inclytus, insignis, invictus potens magnus.*

The place where harneys is kept, *armamentarium.*

A salet, *cassus, sis, galea, leæ.*

The top or crowne of the salet, *conus, ni.*

Baltheus, vel baltheum, a harnest girdle, or a sworde girdle,

An habergeon, *lorica trilix.*

To put on his armour, *lorico, as*

A cote of fence, *lorica, æ.*

The harneys of mayle aboute the necke, *torques, quis*, a gorget.

Aboute the handes, *manicæ.*

About the armes, *brachilia.*

About the shoulders & thighes, *Humeralia, & femoralia.*

A shielde, *Scutum, ti, clipeus, pei.*

A coarselet, *thorax, acis.*

Tholus, a scutcheon.

Pelta, tæ, a targat lyke an halfe moone.

Maydens wearing targattes, *peltifera, peltata puella.*

A gaunklet, *manica ferrea.*

A targer for footemen, *Permæ.*

A buckler, *pelta, tæ, & pelmula, læ, cetra.*

Insertorium, the bond or thong wherwith a buckler is hanged on a mans arme.

The bosse of the buckler, *Vmbo, nis.*

Ba-

Balista,te, a crosse bowe, or it may be vsed for a gunne.

A gunne, *tormentum aneum, vel bombarda.*

A gunne stone or pellet, *Glans, dis, & sphærula.*

Gon ponder, *puluis fictitius, vel sal nitrum*, salt petir. *Chalastricum nitrum*, is also for salt petir.

The touth hole, *foramen, nis.*

A bowe, *arcus, cus, cui,*

A bowe vnbent, *arcus remissus.*

A bowe string, *Nervus, ui, corda.*

An arrow, *sagitta, tæ.* *Catapulta*, a kinde of sling.

A bowe readie bent, *Arcus intentus.*

An arrowe heade, *Spiculum, li, cuspidula, læ.*

To cast dartes, *Contorruere, fundere, vibrare, dirigere, mittere, spicula.*

To make any thinge sharpe at the poynt, *Spiculo, as.*

The nocke of the arrowe, *Crena, næ.*

A shefe of arrowes, *Fascis sagittarum.*

A quyuer, *pharetra, træ, vel scranteum.*

A bow case, *Charytus, ti, scranteus.*

A crosse bowe, *Scorpio, onis, balistă, tæ.*

The bolte or matereſſe, *verua, vel spicula, læ.*

Scorpionarij, & archubalistarij, bee they that can shote in crosse bowes.

A speare, *hasta, tæ, lancea, cæ.*

A speare staffe, *hastile.*

A tauclin with a barbed heade, *Tragula, læ.*

Iusting with speares, *Hasticus ludus.*

A iauelin, *Hastula, læ.*

Leaning vppon his iauelinge, *innixus hastæ.*

a frone of pykes, *acies hastatæ.*

To brandiſhe his speares, *crispare hastilia.*

Mighty speares, *valida hastilia.*

A dart, *iaculum, vel telum, li.*

The string or stay wherewith the dart maye bee the better shotte, *amentum, ti.*

A calk oppe, *murex.*

A sling, *Funda, dæ.*

The pellettes or plummettes that bee caste with the slinge, *Lapides, glandes, vel massæ plumbeæ.*

a sling stoffe, *fustibulus.*

a slinger, or he that casteth with a sling, *Funditor, toris.*

a scrippe, *Cesio, onis.*

a swoorde, *Gladius, dy, sica, cæ, ensis, sis.*

Ensatus, one wearing a swoord

A hanger knife, *parazonium.*

A horse man of warre, *Eques, equitis.*

Horsemen that fight with speares, *hastati equites.*

A spie, *speculator.*

The chase when the one parte fleeth, *fuga.*

To flye away, *in fugam vertere, fugam capere.*

The spoyles or portions of goods to be deuided among the soldiers after the battayle or conflict is past, *manubiæ, biarum, spolium, lij.*

Wages, *stipendium.*

Spolio, as, & spolior, aris, to take away the spoyles.

The departing awaye of the souldiers, *secessio militum.*

Caduciator, ris, an Embassadour.

The king of heraldes, *fecialis.*

The instrumentes of battayle.

Harneys, *arma, orum.*

Defiance, *armorum denunciatio.*

The armour of an olde man is cunning, prudence, and the exercise of vertues, *arma senis sunt artes, prudentia, & exercitationes virtutum.*

Excellent in warre, *armis acerrimus, egregius, exercitus, expertus, inclytus, insignis, invictus potens magnus.*

The place where harneys is kept, *armamentarium.*

A salet, *cassus, sis, galea, leæ.*

The top or crowne of the salet, *conus, ni.*

Baltheus, vel baltheum, a harnest girdle, or a swoorde girdle.

An habergeon, *lorica trilix.*

To put on his armour, *lorico, as*

A cote of fence, *lorica, æ.*

The harneys of mayle aboute the necke, *torques, quis*, a gorget.

About the handes, *manicæ.*

About the armes, *brachilia.*

About the shoulders & thighes, *Humeralia, & femoralia.*

A shielde, *Scutum, ti, clipeus, pei.*

A coarselet, *thorax, acis.*

Tholus, a scutchen.

Pelta, tæ, a tergat lyke an halfe moone.

Maydens wearing tergattes, *peltiferæ, peltatæ puellæ.*

A gauntlet, *manica ferrea.*

A targer for footemen, *Perma, mæ.*

A buckler, *pelta, tæ, & permula, læ, cetra.*

Insertorium, the bond or thong wherwith a buckler is hanged on a mans arme.

The bosse of the buckler, *Vmbo, nis.*

Ba-

Balista, tæ, a crosbowe, or it may be vsed for a gunne.

A gunne, *tormentum aneum, vel bombarda.*

A gunne stone or pellet, *Glans, dis, & sphærula.*

Gon ponder, *puluis factitius, vel sal nitrum*, salt petir. *Chalastricum nitrum*, is also for salt petir.

The touth hole, *foramen, nis.*

A bowe, *arcus, cus, cui,*

A bowe vnbent, *arcus remissus.*

A bowestring, *Nervus, ui, cordula.*

An arrow, *sagitta, tæ.* *Catapulta*, a kinde of sling.

A bowe readie bent, *Arcus intentus.*

An arrowe heade, *Spiculum, li, cuspidula, læ.*

To cast dartes, *Contorruere, fundere, vibrare, dirigere, mittere, spicula.*

To make any thinge sharpe at the poynt, *Spiculo, as.*

The nocke of the arrowe, *Crena, næ.*

A shefe of arrowes, *Fascis sagittarum.*

A quyuer, *pharetra, træ, vel scranteum.*

A bow case, *Charytus, ti, scranteus.*

A crosse bowe, *Scorpio, onis, balista, tæ.*

The bolte or matereſſe, *veruta, vel spicula, læ.* *Scorpionarij, & archubalistarij*, bee they that can shote in cros bowes.

A speare, *hasta, tæ, lancea, ceæ.*

A speare staffe, *hastile.*

A tauclin with a barbed heade, *Tragula, læ.*

Justing with speares, *Hasticus ludus.*

A tauelin, *Hastula, læ.*

Leaning vppon his tauelinge, *innixus hasta.*

a frone of ppkes, *acies hastata.*

To brandishe his speares, *crispare hastilia.*

Mighty speares, *valida hastilia.*

A dart, *iaculum, vel telum, li.*

The string or stay wherewith the dart maye bee the better shotte, *amentum, ti.*

A calk toppe, *murex.*

A sling, *Funda, dæ.*

The pellettes or plummettes that bee caste with the slinge, *Lapides, glandes, vel massæ plumbeæ.*

a sling staffe, *fustibulus.*

a slinger, or he that casteth with a sling, *Funditor, toris.*

a strype, *Cesto, onis.*

a sworde, *Gladius, dy, sica, cæ, ensis, sis.* *Ensatus*, one wearing a sword

A hanger knife, *parazonium.*

A crooked bakelarde, *Byzachius Gladius*, hauing edge on eyther side.

The hilte of the swoorde, *capulus, li.*

Capulus, Is also a coffin or beere for deade bodies to bee borne in.

Spatha, & semispatha, a two handed swoorde.

The edge of the swoorde or other, *acies, ei.*

The point of the swoorde, , *mucro, onis.*

A sharpe, glistering, bloudy swoorde, *acutus, asper, coruscus, cruentus mucro:*

To be beheaded, *Subire mucronem.*

A sheathe, *Vagina, ne.*

Euaginare, stringere gladium, to drawe out his swoorde.

securis bellica, a battayl axe.

A dager, *Pugio, onis, pugiunculus.*

A dagger staffe, *dolo, onis.*

Bacillus, a little staffe or libbette.

A staffe, *Baculus, li, Baculum, li, scipio, onis.*

A clubbe staffe, *clauus, ui.*

Clauator, the bearer of clubbes.

Adides, be called hurlbattes, hauing pikes of yron in the ende.

A physition and Surgion, with that appertaineth.

A Physition, *medicus, ci.*

Physicke, *ars medica.*

A medicine, *medela, medicamen, nis, medicamentum, & potio, onis, pharmacum, ci.*

Mulseus, a, um, Sweete as hony.

Treacle, *theriaca.*

Curo, ras, to cure.

Sano, nas, to make whole.

Medicor, caris, catus sum, To cure or heale with a medicine.

Medeor, deris, medicatus sum, To heale.

A Potecarie.

A Potecarie, *Medicamentarius, Pharmacopola, Myropola.*

Odoramen, that smelleth.

Suffitus, a fumigation.

A syrup, *Syrupus.*

A Chirurgion.

A Chirurgus, *gi, & aliptes.*

An oyntment, *vnguentum, ti.*

Alabastrum, is the box wherin oyntment is kept.

A playster, *plastrum, tri, emplastrum, tri, cataplasma.*

Linimentum, vel cerotu, Salue or plaister.

A tent to be put within the lore to keepe it open. *penicilli.*
a search, *Scrutinium.*

The fyue wittes.

Sight, *Visus, sus.*
Video des, si, sum. To see.
Taste, *gustus.*
Gusto, tas to taste.
Hearing, *auditus.*
Audio, dis, dini to heare.
Smelling *olfactus.*
Olfacio, cis, ci, ctum. To smell.
To whistle or hisse *Sibilo, las.*
Sibilus vel lum Hissing or whistling.
Touching, *Tactus, tus.*
Tango, gis, tetegi, ctum. To touch.
palpo, pas to touch or grope as with the hande.
Tickling, *Titillatus vel titilatio.*
Titillo, as, aui, to tickle or moue pleasauntly.
Breath, *Anhelitus.*
Anhelo, las to breath.
Kissing, *exosculatio.*
Osculor, laris to kisse.
Speace, *Loquela, le.*
Loquer, ris. To speake.
A kisse *Osculum, Basium, suauium.*
Voyce *vox, cis.*
A darke question or riddle, *Ænigma, tis.*
Laughter, *risus sus.*
Rideo, des, si, sum. to laugh.
It is not the sonnes parte to laugh at his father, *ridere patrem, non est filij.*
Laughter out of measure, *Cachinnus, ni, risus dissolutus.*
winking or twinckling with the eye, *nictatio, onis.*
Sobbing or yesking, *singultus, tus.*
Appetite, *appetitus, tus.*
He that drinketh no wine, *Abstomius.*
Hungre, *esuries, ei.*
Esurio, ris, riui, To ware hungrie.
Thirst, *Sitis, tis.*
Sitio, tis, tiui, To ware thirstie.

A iourney with the appurtenances.

A iourney, *ter, neris.*
A wayfaring man, *Viator, toris.*
Before the cheefe ful safely doth the begger tune his song, *Cantabit vacuus coram latrone viator.*
Viatorius, a, um, Belonging to the way.
Viaticus, ca, cum, that belongeth to ones charges.

co-

Tollage, expense by the waye, *Viaticum, ci.*

The stature for repayring high wayes, is in force heere also with vs, *Valet hic & apud nos lex viaria.*

The wearie, drie, and thirstie trauayler, *lassus, fessus, siccus, sitiens viator.*

Viaticor, caris, catus, sum, To prouide necessarie prouision for ones iourney.

Going fro home, *profectio, onis, transitus, tus.*

Proficiscor, ceris, fectus, sum, sci-sci, to goe forth.

Walking, *ambulatio, onis.*

Ambulo, las, to walke.

A companie, *cœtus, tus, conuentus, tus, agmen, nis.*

A companion, *congerro, ronis.*

A fellowe, *Socius, cij, comes, tis, collega, gæ, consors, cis, sodalis, lis, assecla, clæ.*

Felowship, *consortium, cij, sodalicium, cij.*

Sodalitas, tis, Is the company or parte on the one side, and where a matche is made in playing side-for side.

Comitor, taris, to folow.

Angarij, Bee called postes, or currours, which go on messages.

A messenger, *nuncius, cij, legatus, ti, vel angelus, li, Prodomus*, he that runneth before.

Mitto, tis, misi, ssum, to send.

A message, *legatio, onis.*

Going fro home, *itio, onis*, & *profectio, onis.*

Eo, is, iui, itum, & proficiscor, to goe.

Incendo, dis, To goe vp or climbe.

a foote man, *pedes, ditis.*

a horseman, *Eques, itis.*

Ryding, *equitatus, tus.*

Oft haunting, or resorting to a place, *celebritas.*

Equito, tas, to ride.

¶ Adiectiues belonging some to the body, some to the mynde.

A.

Aboundant or pleutifull, *copiosus, sa, sum.*

Plentie, *abundantia & copia.*

To muche or ouermuche, *nimietas tatis.*

Lesse by a greate deale, *Nimio minus*,

a greeing or according, *concors, dis.*

a greement, *coninnctio, & concordia.*

concordo, das, To accorde, to agree.

Not agree in, *Discors, dis*,

Ma-

Variaunce, *Dissentiones, & discordiæ.*

Amabilis, le, He that is worthy to be beloued.

Honest maners, *amabiles mores.*

Astonied for feare. *attonitus, ta, tum, stupefactus, ta, tum.*

Stupefio, fis, to be astonied.

Arrogant, proude, or boasting, *arrogans.*

Pride, *Superbia, & arrogantia,*

aptus, ta, tum, commodus, mete, as that that is feate, or serueth well.

Alienus, na, num, That that longeth to another.

Out of his wits, *alienatus mente, sensibus, ab sensu animus.*

Apto, tas, To make fitte or meete. Sometime to ioyne togeather.

B.

Barren or vnfruitfull, *Sterilis, le.*

Sterilitas, Barrennesse.

Steriliſco cis, to be barren.

Bald, *Clauus, ua, uum. Hinc calvities, ei,* baldnes.

Calueo, ues, to be balde.

Caluo, uas to make bald.

Bolde, *audax, cis.*

Boldnesse, *audacia.*

Foolishe hardinesse, *temeritas, tatis, temerarius, a, um,* rashe.

Audeo, des, ausus, sum, To be bold or dare.

Brickle or vnsure, *fragilis, le.*

Brickleness *fragilitas, tatis.*

Frango, gis, fregi, ctum. To breake.

Blinde, *cæcus, ca, cum.*

Cæcitas, tatis, blindnesse.

Cæco, to make blinde.

Benevolus, la, lum, Louing or willing welth to other.

Benevolentia, good will.

C.

Certaine or knowing the truth, *Certus, ta, tum.*

Certitudo, inis, certeintie.

Uncerteine, *incertus.*

Crooked, *curuus, ua, uum.*

Curuitas. crookednesse,

Comis, me, Louing, gentle, as ready to helpe other.

Comitas, tatis. Gentlenes.

Chast, *castus, ta, tum.*

Castitas, tatis, Chastitie.

Cruel or vnmercifull, *Thrux, atrox.*

atrox.

Crueltie, *atrocitas, atrotia,*

Cruellie, *atrociter.*

A cruell deede, *atrox facinus.*

Couetous, *auarus, ra, rum.*

Auaritia, & cupiditas, Couetousnesse.

Cupio, pis, pij, vel pivi, pitum, to couet.

Common, *communis, ne.*

Not common with others, *priuatus,ta,tum.*

Carefull, or sad, or heauy, *tristis, tis.*

Tristitia, Sadnes.

Tristor,taris,& tristo, to make one sad.

Ciuilitas,tatis, ciuilitie.

Cleane, *purus,ra,rum.*

Cleare, *serenus,na,um, clarus, ra, rum.*

Serenitas, & claritas, Cleare nesse.

D.

Dispised, *Spretus, contemptus.*

Contemptus,tus,& despectio.

A despising.

Dul, or not quicke witted, *Hebes,tis.*

Hebitudo,dinis, dulnesse.

A dullard, *stupidus,da,dum.*

Dry, *Aridus da dum. siccus. ca, cum.*

Disdeignefull, *Fastidiosus, sa, sum.*

Fastidium, dij, Disdeignefulnesse.

Drunken, *Ebrius.*

Fastidio.dis,dini,ditum, to loth

Desirous of honour, *ambitiosus, a,um.*

Doubtfull, *anceps,pitis, dubius, a,um.*

Dubito,tas, to doubt.

To doubt of his good will towartes me, *Dubitare de eius in me beneuolentia.*

To doubt of his life, *dubitare de eius vita,salute.*

Wonderfull, *predigiosum.*

Disobedient or froward, *contumax.cis.*

Contumacia, frowardnesse.

Dotage, *deliratio.*

Deafe, *surdus,da,dum.*

Surditas,tatis, deafenesse.

Surdeo,des, to be deafe.

dumme, as he that can not speae *Mutus,ta,tum.*

Hoarse, *raucus,ca,cum.*

Raucitas, & raucedo, dinis, Hoarsenesse.

E.

Elegant, *cultus,ornatus,politus. tus.*

Elegantia, eligancie.

Empty, *inanis,& vacuus.*

Bilinguis,gue, Double tounged.

Without a tongue, *Elidguis.*

F.

Fatte, *pinguis,gue,vuidus,da,dū, opimus, ma,mum.*

That which maketh fatte, be it Beast, Fishe, or Foule, *altilis, le.*

Fatteneſſe, *pinguedo,dinis,& pinguetudo,dinis.*

Pinguco,gues,pingueſco, & pingueſio,

gnesio, to war latte.

Feinte, vnfertill, or slouthfull, *Segnis, ne.*

Segnities, & segnitia, Slouthfulnelle.

The face vpwarde, *supinus, na, num, vel resupinus, a, um.*

The face dowoneward or groueling, *pronus, na, um.*

Flattering or assenting to other mens pleasure, *blandus, blanda, dum.*

Blanditia, tiæ, Flatterie.

Lepidus, da, dum, pleasaunt.

Fortunate & vertuous, *beatus.*

Frequens est, It is a thing ofte vsed, somtime it signifieth aboundant, great, or plentifull.

Foule or vnhoneste, *turpis, pe.*

Flight or running away, *fugacitas, & fuga, gæ.*

Full of any thing, *plenus, a, um.*

Full of moistnesse, *succiplenus, a, um.*

Fugio, gis, gi, gitum, To flee or goe fro.

Fugo, as, to driue away.

Foule, sometime cruell, *fœdus, da, dum.*

Fœditas, tatis, Filthinelle.

Full of wordes, *loquax, cis.*

Loquacitas, babling.

Fertile, *ferax, cis, abundans.*

A fertile wood, *ferax sylua.*

G.

Gentle, *mitis, clemens, lenis.*

Mansuetus, mansuetudo, lenitas, clementia, gentlenelle.

Gratus, ta, tum, Kinde or of gentils condition.

Gratitudo, dinis, thankfulnelle.

Immitis, sæuus, ua, uum, crudelis, le, cruell.

Gozebelied, *ventricosus, a, um.*

Great, *magnus, magnanimitas.*

Gladde or merie, *alacris.*

Hilaritas, alacritas, merinelle.

Grauis, ue, sadde, constant.

Sometime, *grauis* signifieth heauy, as in weight.

Grauitas, tis, weight.

Lætor, taris, tatus, sum, To reioyce or bee gladde.

Good, as a good man, woman or other thinge, *bonus, na, um, probus.*

bonitas, & probitas, goodnelle.

H.

Hatefull, or hated, *odiosus, sa, sum.*

Honeste, as in vertuous lyfe, *Honestus, ta, tum.*

Honestas, honestie.

Hooke noled, or crooked noled.

The nole crooked vpward, *rependus, da, dum.*

Harde, as ayron, stone, or metal: to, suche other, *Durus, ra, rum.*

Duritiei, ei, Hardnelle.

High, *altus, ta, tum.*
Altitudo, dinis, Height.
High of countenance, as he that is proude, *superciliosus.*
Harde to vnderstand, or to obtaine, *difficilis, le.*
Difficultas, Hardnesse.
Hungry, *famelicus, ca, cum.*
Fames, mis, hungre.
Esurio, ris, riui, to wex hungry
Happy *fœlix, cis.*
Fœlicitas, happines.
Wretched, poore, or sinnefull, *Miser, ra, rum.*
Miseria, æ, miserie.
Whole or healthie, *sanus, a, um.*
Incolumis, me.
Sanitas, & incolumitas. health.
Holsome, *salutaris, re.*

I.

Idle, *otiosus, a, um.*
otior, aris, to bee at leasure.
Ill fauoured or ill made, *deformis, me.* *Deformitas*, Deformitie.
Ill of conditions, *Facinorosus, sa, sum.*
Inuidus, da, dum, Enuious.
Inuidiosus, full of enuy.
Inuidia, Enuie.
Inuideo, des, To enuie.
Iucundus, da, dum, pleasant.
Iucunditas, tatis, pleasantnes.
Iracundus, da, dũ, lone angry.
Ira, iracundia, die, anger.
Iratus, ta, tum, wroth for some cause.
Irascor, ceris, iratus, sum, To bee wroth or angry.
Idoneus, nea, um, mete, apt, fit.
Integer, gra, grum, that whiche is whole and sound.
Integritas, tatis, soundnes.
Impotente, as without cunning, *iners, ti.*
Inertia, impotente, or waute of skill.
A peruish or foolish man, *delirus homo*, peuishnes, *deliriũm.*
Immanis, ne, crudelis, Outragious.
Immanitas, great cruelties.
Oportunus, as that which commeth in time, or is pleasing or greatly desired.
Oportunitas, Leasure.
Importunus, Otherwise than is pleasant.
Iustus, he that doth no wrong
Iustitia, æ, Righteousnes.
Iniustus, he that doth wrong
Impotens, weak or vnmighty
Impudens, tis, without shame
Impudentia, impudencie.

K.

Kinde, *gratus, ta, tum.*
Kindnesse, *gratitudo, dinis.*

L.

Lowly or meeke, *Humilis, le, submissus, sa, sum.*

humi-

Humilitas, Lowlines.

Leane, *Macer, cra, crum.*

Macero, ras, to make leane.

Macerescо, cis, to ware leaue.

Macerescо, to make soft with long lying in licour,

Lanke or thinne in the bodye, as they that be leane, *Strigosus, sa, sum, macilentus, ta, tum.*

Lusty, *Vegetus, sanus, incolumis.*

Lecherus, *libidinosus, luxuriosus.*

Libido, & luxuries, vnlawfull luste.

Large or broad, *amplus, a, um.*

Amplitudo, Largenes.

Liberall with gentlenes, *benignus, beneficus, beningnitas, beneficentia*, liberalitie.

A waster or vnmeasurable spender *prodigus, ga, gum, & profusus, sa, sum.*

Amplo, plas, to make large.

Longe, *longus, a, um.*

Longisco, cis, To be longe.

Lenis, ne, mitis, modestus, meke.

Lenitas, tatis, & lenitudo, dinis, meekenes.

Light or easie to be done, *facilis, le, facilitas*, easines.

Long lined, *longaeuus, a, um.*

But *diuturnus*, is that dureth longe.

Leuis, ue, Light or weighte, somtime it signifieth smoth.

Leuitas, tis, Lightnes.

Lacer, or *lacerus, ra, rum*, torne

Lacero, ras, to teare.

A longe tarter, *cessabundus.*

Amplo, as, & amplifico, cas, to make large.

Lautus, ta, tum, dotus, mundus, vel purus, pure, cleane.

Longinquus, qua, quum, distans, remotus, farre of or fro.

Longinquitas, farnes.

Little, *paruus, ua, uum.*

Lame, *claudus, da, dum.*

Vnconstant dealing, *Fides claudа.*

Claudico, cas, to halt.

Loued or greatly desired, *charus, ra, rum.*

M.

Moyst, *humidus, da, dum.*

Humiditas, Moystnes.

Humesco, To be moyst.

Humecto, tas, to make moyst.

Madde, *insanus, amens, demens.*

Insania, & amentia, madnes.

Meane, as that which excelleth not, *mediocris, cre.*

Mediocritas, Mediocritie.

Maleuolus, Bearing hatred to other, *maleuolentia*, ill will.

Mighty, *potens, potentia*, might.

Montosus, full of mountaines.

Montanus, na, num, belonging to the mountaine.

Imbres montani, showres proceeding frō the mountaines.

N.

New, *nouus, na, uum.*
nouitas, nouitatis, noueltie.
Noysome, greuous, and paine-full to other, *molestus, ta, tum.*
Molesto, tas, to greeue.
Noxius, a, um, that that noyeth.
Noceo, ces, to noye.
Nighe, or not farre of, *propinquus.*

O.

Old, *Antiquus, qua, quum, vetus, teris,*
Vetustas, antiquitie.
Odiosus, hatefull.
Osor, a hather.
Odio, dis, di, to hate.

P.

Profitable, *vtilis, & frugalis.*
Vtilitas, & frugalitas, Thrifte, profite.
Playne without deiceite, *simplex, cis.*
Simplicitas, Playnelle, simplicitie.
Pleasant or delectable, as faire weather, *Amœnus, a, um.*
Amœnitas, Pleasantnelle.
Poore or needie, *pauper.*
Pouertie, *paupertas, & paupertes.*
Profitable, *vtilis, le.*
Plaine or euen, *planus, a, um.*
Proprius, a, um, owne or due.
Proprietas, propritie.
Pudicus, ca, cum, castus, ta, um.
Chaft, shamefaft.
pudicitia, shamefaftnelle.
Superbio, bis, bitum, To bee proude.
Pale or swart of colour, *Liuidus, da, dum.*

Q.

Quicke or swifte, *Velox, cis, præceps, tis, agilis, celer, velocitas agilitas, celeritas,* Quickneile, swiftnelle.

R.

Right, *rectus, ta, tum.*
Rectitudo, nis, rightneile.
Rashe, or not wel aduised, *immodestus, ta, tum.*
Il mannered, *Discolus, vecors, malicordis.*
Reasty as olde bacon, *rancidus.*
Rude, or that belongeth to the field, *agrestis, te, & rudis, rude,*
But *rudis, & rude,* sometime signifieth course clothe or other thing, *rudis, imperfectus, indoctus,* vnlearned.
Rarus, ra, rum, Thin, seldoms or geason.
Wretched by pouertie, *miser, ra, rum.*
A poore wretche, *miselius, li.*
Rounde, *rotundus.*
Rotunditas, Roundneile.

Ru-

Rugosus, sa, sum, Full of wrinckles.

Rugositas, wrinckledneſſe.

S.

Shamefaſt, *verecundus*.

Shamefaſtneſſe, *verecundia, pudeo, des, dui, & pudat, debat, itũ, est*, To bee aſhamed.

Shameleſſe, *Effrons*.

Paſt ſhame, *propudus*.

Stilts or crutches, *gralle*.

Grallatores, Bee they that goe on ſtilts.

Strong, *validus, fortis, vigens, robuſtus*.

Seemely, or of highe ſtature, *procerus, proceritas*, talens.

Smale, thinne, or leane, *Gracilis, le, exilis, le, tenuis, macer*.

Slenderneſſe, *exilitas, tatis*.

A verie rude and baſe ſtile, *exilitas in dicendo*.

Swelling, *tumor, ris*.

Slow, *segnis, tardus, piger*.

Slowneſſe, *tarditas, pigredo*.

Sweete, *dulcis, suauis*.

Sweteneſſe, *suauitas, dulcedo*.

Sade, as he that is of grauitie, *Seuerus, ra, rum*.

Seueritie, grauitie, *seueritas*.

Suttle and craftie, *callidus, da, dum, astutus, a, um*.

Suttlie, *calliditas, astutia*.

Calleo, les, to be ſuttle or crafty.

Straite, *angustus, ta, tum*.

Angusto, tas, To make ſtraite.

Sharpe, as that is ſower, not pleaſant, *asper, ra, rum*.

Sharpneſſe, *Asperitas, tatis*.

Aspero, ras, vel exaspero.

Sober or well aduiſed, *Sobrius, a, um*.

Sobrietie, *sobrietas, tatis*.

Stubberne, or diſobedient, *contumax, cis*.

Sure or ſtedfaſt, *firmus, ma, mum*.

Firmitas, tis, ſtedfaſtneſſe.

Stedfaſt, *constans, tis*.

Conſtancie, *constantia, tie*.

A ſtutter, or ſtammerer, *Balbus*.

Balbuteis, ei, Stammering.

Balbutio, tis, tiui, itum, to ſtutte or ſtammer.

Straite, or drawne, as ſword or other thing, *Strictus, cta, tum*.

Arcto, tas, To put backe or ſtreine.

Shrewde or of ill conditions, *Malus, la, lum, & prauus, a, um*.

Prauitas, lewdeneſſe.

Square, *Quadratus, ta, tum*.

Quadro, dras, To ſquare.

Strumosus, sa, sum, Full of wennes.

T

Thender, delicate, ſofte, or pleaſaunt. *Mollis, lis*.

Mollities, ei, & mollitudo, dinis,

Tenderneſſe.
Thirſtie, *ſitibundus, da, dum, & ſiticuloſus.*
Sitio, tis, tiui, To thirſt.
Trew, *Verus, ra, rum, & verax, cis.*
Truth, *veracitas, veritas.*
Tyred, or out of meaſure werie, *Defatigatus, ta, tum.*
Fatigo, gas, To tyre or make wearie.
Troublous, *turbidus, da, dum, confuſus, non clarus.*
Tender, *tener, ra, rum.*
Temerarius, ria, rium, without conſideration, as foliſh hardy
Temeritas, Raſhneſſe.
Temperate, in diet and other qualities, *frugi.*
Thicke, *craſſus, ſa, ſum.*
Craſſitudo, Thicknes.
Craſſeſco, to waxe thicke.

W.

Weake, *debilis, le.*
Debilitas, weakenes.
Waywarde, or ill to pleaſe, *Moroſus, ſa, ſum.*
moroſitas, waywardneſſe.
A wayewarde olde man, *moroſus ſenex.*
Witty, *ingenioſus.*
Ingenuus, ingenuitas, the eſtate of free, honeſt men.
Debilito, litas, To make weake.
The acte of generation maketh one weake, *debilitat vires venus.*
Unpleaſaunt, or not ſwete in taſte, *auſterus, ra, rum.*
Vilitie, or low eſtate, *abiectio, onis.*
Woorthie, as he that deſerueth praiſe, *dignus, na, num.*
Unwont, *diſſuetus.*
Unworthie, *indignus, na, num.*
Well fauored, faſhioned, or well made, *formoſus, ſa, ſum.*
Fauour, ſhape, bewty, *forma, æ.*
A faire boy, *formoſus puer.*
Formo, mas, To faſhion or make.
Vilis, le, Litle worth or good cheape.
Vilitas, Cheapneſſe.
Wiſe, *ſapiens, prudens.*
Wearie, *Feſſus ſa ſum, laſſus, ſa, ſum.*
Laſſitudo, dinis, wearineſſe.
Vehemens, tis, Unmeaſurable.
Verecundus da dum, Shamefaſt
Verecundia, diæ, Shamefaſtneſſe.

Adiectiues of order, from the firſt to a thouſand as here foloweth.

The firſt, *primus, ma, mum.*
The ſecond, *ſecundus, da, dum.*
The thirde, *tertius, a, um.*
The fourth *quartus, ta, tum.*

The

The fifte, *Quintus, ta, tum.*
The sixte, *Sextus, ta, tum.*
Septimus, ma, mum.
Octauus, ua, uum.
Nonus, na, num.
Decimus, ma, mum.
Vndecimus, ma, mum.
Duodecimus, ma, mum.
Tredecimus, ma, mum, vel tertiusdecimus, ma, mum.
Quartus decimus, a, um.
Quintus decimus, a, um.
Sextus decimus, a, um.
Decimus septimus, a, um.
Decimus octauus, a, um.
Decimus nonus, a, um.
Viceſimus, a, um.
Viceſimus primus, a, um.
Viceſimus ſecundus, a, um.
Viceſimus tertius, a, um.
Viceſimus quartus, a, um.
Triceſimus, a, um.
Quadrageſimus, a, um.
Quinquageſimus, a, um.
Sexageſimus, a, um.
Septuageſimus, a, um.
Octogeſimus, a, um.
Nonageſimus, a, um.
Nongenteſimus, a, um.
Milleſimus, a, um.

Adiectiues of number.

Vnus, una, vnum.
Duo, duæ, duo.
Tres & tria.
Quatuor, quinque, ſex, ſeptem, octo, nouem, decem, vndecim, duodecim, tredecim, quatuordecim, quindecim, ſedecim, vel ſeſdecim & ſeptem, decem & octo, vel duodeviginti, Decem & nouem.
Viginti.
Viginti vnum.
Viginti duo, &c.
Triginta.
Triginta vnus.
Triginta duo, &c.
Quadraginta, quinquaginta, ſexaginta, ſeptuaginta, octoginta.
Nonaginta.
Centum.
Centum vnum, &c. vnde centeni, vt centeni pedes latitudinis.
Ducenti, ta, ta.
Trecenti, tæ, ta.
Quadraginti, tæ, ta.
Quingenti, tæ, ta.
Sexcenti, tæ, ta, vel ſeſcenti, tæ, ta.
Septingenti, tæ, ta.
Octingenti, tæ, ta.
Nongenti, tæ, ta.
Mille.

Here note that Mille the Adiectiue of a thouſand is not declined.

Duo millia, vel bis mille.
Tria millia, vel ter mille, &c.
Mille vnum, mille duo, &c.

¶ Aduerbes of number.

Once, *Semel*. Twice, *bis*.
Thrice, *ter*.
Quater.
Quinquies.
Sexties.
Septies.
Octies.
Nonies.
Decies.
Vndecies.
Duodecies.
Tredecies.
Quaterdecies.
Quindecies.
Sedecies.
Septies decies.
Octies decies.
Nonies decies.
Vicies, vel vigesies.
Vicies semel, vicies bis, & sic deinceps.
Tricies, non trigies.
Quadragies, quinquagies.
Sexagies, septuagies, octogies.
Nonagies.
Centies, ducenties, trecenties.
Quadringenties, Quingenties.
Sexcenties, septingenties, octingenties.
Noningenties, Millies, Bis millies.

FINIS.

Thus endeth this Dictionarie, verie necessary for Children: Compiled first by J Withals, and now the second time corrected and set foorth by Leuis Euans.

Henry Hardy for my very loving friend Mr Mary

FOr that the knoweledge of Algorisme figures, is most necessarie for Schollers, and as without the which, they may neither vnderstande the notes, & quotations of others, nor yet well proceade with any perfection in their owne studies: I thought it profitable here to set a briefe declaration of the same: which as it shall some thing plesure schollers, as it shall not a litle helpe younge beginners, so let them accepte the same, giue heede there vnto, & vse it.

Smale numbres to Fourtie.				Odde numbres.	Greate numbers. to a C. thousande.		
I	II	21	31	1567	10	300	5000
2	12	22	32	267	20	400	6000
3	13	23	33	289	30	500	7000
4	14	24	34	1734	40	600	8000
5	15	25	35	3467	50	700	9000
6	16	26	36	8932	60	800	10000
7	17	27	37	979	70	900	20000
8	18	28	38	767	80	1000	30000
9	19	29	39	686	90	2000	40000
10	20	30	40	5381	100	3000	50000
				&c.	200	4000	60000
							70000
							80000
							90000
							100000

Here note that after twenty, in reckening you muſt beginne your accompte, with the bigger number, which ſhall alwayes bee in the firſt roome to your left handwarde: and that you ſhall the better vnderſtand greater ſummes, knowe you that the roome wherein the figure is, muſt be thus conſidered.

the firſt roome beginning from your right hande (which in your accompt is the laſte) ſignifieth but for him ſelfe, as one, two, three, foure, fiue, ſixe, ſeuen, eight.

the ſeconde roome maketh the figure ten-times ſo many.

the thirde a hundred times ſo manie.

the fourth a thouſande times as manie.

the fifte ten thouſande times as manie.

the ſixte an hundreth thouſande times as manie,

the ſeauenth, a thouſande thouſande times as many, &c.

Imprinted at London, in Paules
Churchyarde, at the signe of the Lu-
crece, by Thomas Purfoote.

Cum priuilegio ad imprimen